Crew's names as gathered from this Book

30 Hands all told.

Capt Chas Courtney – See his writing & signature Mar 9/58.
Baze N. Tilton 3d mate – 1st Mate to Nov 1/58 – Kept the Log
Cross 2d " to Nov 1/58. then 1st Mate – Died at Guam 3/12/59 –
Thos Steen " 12/1/58 – Shipped Mr Bishop as 2d Mate at Monce –
B.F. Curtis " 1st Mate from 3/14/59 " " Thos Steen 1st Mate for 1 cruise at Guam. Discharged 9/2/59
Mr Hammond 4th Officer 12/8/58
Benj S. Shove 3d Mate – discharged sick at Payta 1/28/57 – Shipped 2/23/57 Moses? ~~as George~~? Deneco as 3d Mate – Discharged at Monce 10/31/57
Mr Brown 5th Mate 11/24/59 Honolulu –
Mr Francis 3d Mate from Honolulu – see 12/28/59
Francis J. Fayal – A Boy shipped at Fayal 9/14/56
– Homer Discharged at Monce 10/21/57
– Bush " " " "
Moses Deneco. See above –
James David Gordon – Cooper – Discharged at Monce 12/1/57
Farrell Baker } Shipped 11/25/59 at Honolulu –
Wm Leel
Chas Spencer }

Frederick C. Smith – Deserted at Fayal 9/10/56 but was Captured Deserted at Tumbez 2/10/57.
James Barton " " " " " "
Martin Mohan " in Okhotsk Sea Aug 1/57
John (3) Downing (Probably Geo E.) – " " "
Edwd Conly (Connelly?) or (Conway?)
James Dewall – Fireman Hand
John Bull (Kinsicker) Cook – discharged at Ascension 3/2/58
Harry Lambert Deserted at Tumbez 2/10/57
Edward Young " " "
Ambrose Murgattroyd Australian " " "
Francis E. Tandy " " "
F.B. Palmer " " "
Manuel Jose " " "
James A Smith " " "
Geo Abling " " "
Chas Knipes " " "
Geo E. Downing.
James Farley Shipped at Tumbez 2/10/57
Chas Only " " "
Edwd Briggs " " "
Jose Tobogins " " "
Geo Anderson – Seaman

Crew as per Shipping Articles at N.B. Custom House

Capt. Chas Courtney
1st Mate Baze N. Tilton NB
2d " Joel A. Stratton Westway
3d " Benj E. Shove Fall River
Boat Steers } Chas Franks
Andy Handy
Ambrose Murgittroyd
Frank Gomis
Cooper David Gordon Albany N.Y.
Seamen Wm Vincent Bryant Norwalk Ct
Jas. C. Black Boston
Peter Farrell Brooklyn
Wm McCready Troy N.Y.
John Cottle N.Y.
F.B. Palmer Dover Plains N.Y.
Jas. A. Smith Westfield Ct
Edwd Young N.Y. City
Frederick C. Smith Brooklyn
Geo. Abling Canajoharie N.Y.
Chas Knipe Hallo.
E.R. Barnum Monticello N.Y.
Jas. Barton Manayunk Pa
Chas Conway Rutland Vermt
Jas. Dewall Newark N.J.
Henry Lambert Syracuse N.Y.
Geo. E. Downing Danbury Ct
F. E. Tandy " " "
Martin Mohan N.Y.
Manuel Jose ——
Jas. C. Black ——

W2EC46
2
THE ANDREW SNOW, JR. COLLECTION
#17
Old Dartmouth Whaling Museum Library Historical Society

Ship Cicero

Sailed	Returned	Agents	Captain	Ocean	Catch Sp	Wh	Bone
Aug 1831	Jan 1833		Wm Hussey	Atl			
Apr 1833	Mar 1835	Rollick & Grinnell	do	Ind	277	760	
May 1835	Apr 1837	do	Owen Hillman	"	341	2170	21100
June 1837	" 1838	"	Brown	Atl	20	430	
" 1838	June 1840	"	Hillman	Atl	310	1012	
" 1840	July 1842	"	Simmons	Ind	908	860	
Aug 1842	May 1844	L Rollick	Tabor	"		1800	14500
July 1844	July 1846	do	Hartland	"	415	1730	3500
Sep 1846	July 1849	"	Jared Hartland	"	350	400	
" 1849	Apr 1853	"	Fox	"	440	189	5598
July 1853	" 1856	L Rollick & Son	F W Macomber	Pac	82	848	12140
Aug 1856	May 1860	do	Chas Courtney	Arctic	231	1083	13500
Oct 1860	" 1865	Lemuel Grinnell	J R Olivers	Pac	181	1653	11800
" 1865	Sep May 1869	do & Son	J H Lawrence	Arctic	290	492	17216
May 1870	Oct 1873	do	Henry Clay	Atl	595	375	1300
" 1874	Dec 1875	J P Knowles & Co	E Newman	"	250	300	
Sep 1876	Nov 1878	do	Foster		550	500	
May 1879	Aug 1881	"	Stickney	"	775	595	

Built in Rochester in 1823
Was in active service to 1881
Broken up at XB in 1883 –

Also in Arctic in 1880

March 19th 1850. from Jarvis's Det Guano Lat of Obs 49.06 S.
Spoke the American Clipper Ship Westport Lat " Long 47.47 W.
" " English Barque Rashel, March 26th Lat 34.22 S. Long 39.27 W.
Liverpool for Callao

Another Cicero (about 200 tons) was lost (?) in Arctic in 1871 (?) – Capt Ben Whitney.
Smallest Ship Horace Sherman ever saw Whaling
Was once Rigged as a Ship – Sep 20/10 –

L 31.
Log of Bark Cicero.
Loaned by Andrew Snow.

CASKET OF JEWELS.

Our *own* company we cannot avoid; we should make it as good as possible.

Murmur not. Are ills reparable, 'tis ungrateful; if remediless, 'tis vain.

Of all fields, beneficence yields the greatest harvest.

Peace and virtue, like the evening star and sun, are ever far apart.

What is joy?—A sunbeam between two clouds.

When we rise above our fellows, our head is a mark for their missiles.

Be courteous to all, intimate with few, and let that few be well tried.

Better bend the neck than bruise the forehead.

Genius is the gold in the mine. Talent is the miner who brings it forth.

Believe but half the ill, and credit twice the good said of your neighbor.

Woe to him who smiles not over a cradle, and weeps not over a tomb.

No one has measured the power of kindness, for it is boundless. No man has witnessed its death, for it is eternal.

Virtue is like a rich stone, best when plainest set.

We are apt to see the clouds that hang over us, forgetting the clear blue sky beyond them.

Idleness is the mint where mischief is coined.

Woman lost us one paradise, but makes us another.

Envy is the baneful admission of self-inferiority.

Strong passions are a tremendous power when curbed and governed by stronger reason.

God gives every bird its food, but does not throw it into the nest.

Have the courage to obey your Maker, at the risk of being ridiculed by man.

The grand essential of happiness in this life is something to hope for, and something to love.

The long head is never headlong.

Little graves—the footprints of angels.

Of all monarchs, Nature makes the best laws, and is surest to punish their violation.

Many friends are like the shadow, which follows you only while the sun shines.

Flowers are the children of sunshine and showers.

Remarks on board Ship Cicero from the United S.

Chas Courtney Master.
Tillon Mate
L Kollock & Son Agents.

Then Mr Cross who died at Guam 4 mos. later.
Then Thomas Steen
Then B.F. Curtis —

Tuesday August the 12th 1856
At 7 A.M. weighed anchor in Buzards Bay in charge of Pilot Akins C. Courtney Master 2d. so hands all told. a light air from N.

Wednesday August the 13th

Begins with a light air from S W by W. at 3 P.M. a fresh breeze at. 5 discharg Sard Pilot Cuttyhunk bearing E S E by compass distant 15 miles or their abouts Wind W by S Ships head S. by. W. at dark took in Fore & Mizzen Topgallant Sails & Fly Pilot chose Watches & set the same second officer in charge. at mid-night thick & raing at daylight made sail. latter part all hands imploied in stowing anchors & fitting boats Lat 40 49
Long 70. 49

Thursday August the 14th
Begins with a light air from S W by W. stearing S by E & E with all sail out Mid part wind & weather the same
Latter part a light air from S. Ships head to the Eastward all hands imploied in various ways
Latitude 39 26
Longitude 69 54

Remarks on board Ship Cicero from the

Friday August the 15th
Begins with a light air from S.W. & calm stearing S.E. the Watch imploied in various ways Mid part light air & calms
Latitude 39°.12" N.
Longitude 66°.58" W.

Saturday August the 16th
Begins with a fresh breze from W.S.W. with all sail out got the Fore Topmast stearing sail boms on the yard several sail in sight, Latter part wind W. stearing S.E. by S. Latitude 38°.11"
Longitude

Sunday August the 17th
Begins with a fresh breze from W.N.W. stearing S.S.E. with all sail out Mid part the same Latitude part light air several sails in sight
Latitude 37°.11
Longitude 65°.40.

Monday August the 18
Begins with light airs & variables Ship on diferant tacks working to the S.E. at 4 O clock P.M. lowered the boats to exercise the crew & Mid part squally with raine double refed the Fore & Mizzen Topsails & took in Main Top Gallant Sail at daylight made all sail
Latitude 36°.24"
Longitude 65°.20"

Tuesday August the 19th
Begins with a light breze from N.W. stearing S.E. by S with all sail out the Watch imploied in fitting Boats & setting up bobstays Mid & Latter part light air & calm.
Latitude 35°.13
Longitude 64°.48

Wednesday August the 20th
Begins with a light air from N.W. stearing S.E. at four P.M. lowered the boats for exercise Mid part wind S.E. Ships head E.S.E. Latter part squally with raine at daylight double refed the Topsails Lat 34°.21
Longitude 62°.06

United States toard the Wstern Pslands

Thursday. August the 21st
Begins with a strong steady breze from S.W. stearing E.S.E. at two P.M turned one reef out the Main Topsail Mid part strong breze & squally close refed the Fore Topsail & furled the Mainsail at daylight set them again at 6 A.M. double refed the Main Topsail & took in Pik
Latitud 35 41
Longitud 59 25

Friday August the 22nd
Begins with strong gail from S.S.E. the win hauling to gradually to the Eastward & freshning at two O.clock P.M. took in Mizzen Topsail at 6 P.M. a heavy squally from E. took in coarses & Fore Topsail partod starbord Fore Topsail brace & rove a new one & close refed the Main Topsail. at one half past six more Ship to S.W. & set Main Spencer. at eight P.M the wind backed aroind to N.W. with raine at 12 M. wind, N. saw a Bark stearing S.E. under two close refed Topsail & Fore sail. Berometer 29 & five tenths at one half past 12 A.M. more Ship to the Westward at daylight more moderat set double refed Topsails & coarses stearing E.S.E. at nine wind hauled to W.S.W.
Latitud 35°.49
Longitud 58°.07

Saturday August the 23rd
Begins with strong gail from W.S.W. Mid part the sam at daylight more moderat set the Main Topgallant Sail & Fly Pik stearing E.S.E.
Latitud 35°.35
Longitud 56°.29

Sunday August the 24th
Begins with a strong breze from W.S.W. stearing E.S.E. at 7 P.M. double refed Mizzen Topsail at daylight more moderat. made all sail
Latitude 35°.28
Longitude 53°.1

Remarks on board Ship Cicero from the

Monday August the 25th
Begins with a light breze from W. N. W. stearing E. S. E. Mid part a fresh breze latter part more moderat the Watch imploied in setting up Fore & Main stay, & fore Topgallant Bask stays

Latitude 34°.15
Longitude 54°.24

Tuesday August the 26th
Begins with a strong breze from S. W. stearing E. S. E. the Watch imploied in notting yarns & setting up Mizen stay, Mid part double refed the Fore & Mizen Topsails & took in Main Topgall ant Sail. stearing E by S ½ S. at daylight made all sail to the Eastward.

Latitude
Longitude

Wednesday August the 27th
Begins with a strong breze from W. S. W. stearing E by S ½ S. at four P. M. saw a shoale of Sperm Whale going quick to windward lower d 3 boats without success at sunset came on board & took up the boats & traced forward to 12 P. M. at 9 O'clock tacked to S. at 3 A. M. tacke d to N. W. at 6 kept her away E S E at 7 A. M. saw a Sperm Whale going quick to windward lowerd two boat without success. at nine came on board & took up the boats

Lat. 34°.10
Longitude 48°.13

Thursday August the 28th
Begins with a strong breze from the Westward Ship on diferant tacks working to windward several sails in sight the Watch imploied in fitting & setting Fore Topmast & Main Topgallant stays at daylight made all sail one sail in sight a light air from the Northward Ship on diferant tack working to the windward the Watch imploied in fitting & setting up Mizen & topmast & topgallant stays

Lat 34°.50 N
Long 48°.39 W.

United States towards the Western Island 1856

Friday August the 29th
Begins with a light breze from the Northward Ship on diferant tacks working to windward the Watch imploied in fitting & setting up Fly Pile Fore Topgallant stays at six P.M. lowered the boats for exercise at seven took up the boats. Mid part stearing N.N.W. took in Topgallant Sails & Fly Pile latter part a strong breze from E.S.E. stearing N.N.E. fitted & set up Fore stay Latitud 35°.50
Longitud 49°.42

Saturday August the 30th
Begins with strong gails from S.S.E. Ships head E by N at two P.M. double reefed the Topsails & furled the Mainsail at seven took in Pile & Mizen Topsail at daylight set double reefed Topsails & coarse & Pile the Watch imploied in fitting wriging Latitud 36°.00
Longitud 49.19

Sunday August 31st
Begins with a strong breze from S. Ships head E.S.E. at one P.M set whole Topsails Mid part wind S.S.W. Ships head S.E. at daylight more moderat made all sail to E by S.
Latitud 36.0
Longitud 47.28

Monday Sept 1st
Begins with a fresh breze from S.W. stearing E.S.E. at sunset took in Topgallant sails & Fly Pile & hauled up S.E.½.E. at daylight made all sail to E. the Watch imploied in breaking out mane hatch way & starting wriging into a pen
Latitud 35°.55
Longitude 45°.15

Tuesday Sept the 2nd
Begins with a strong breze from S.W. stearing E.S.E. at 12 M squally took in Topgallant Sails & Mane Sail at daylight made all sail stearing E by S the Watch imploied in various ways Latitude 36.0
Longitud 42.26

Remarks on board Ship Cicero from the

Wednesday Sept the 3rd

Begins with a fresh breze from N.E. cloudy steering E by S ½ S. Mid part squally took in Topgallant Sails & Hly Fib at daylight made all Sail rove new Fore & Main Topsail braces.

Latitude 36°.18
Longitude 40°.53

Thursday Sept the 4th

Begins with a light air from S.W. steering E. by S. at four P.M. a fresh breze from S.W by W. took in Fore & Mizen Topgallant Sails Mid part squally took in Main Topgallant Sail at daylight set it again. rove new Mizen Topsail sheats. one sail in sight steering E.

Latitude 36°.56
Longitude 38°.04

Friday Sept the 5th

Begins with a strong breze from W. steering E. by the Watch employed in lashing spars & fitting rigging Mid part a light air. & a heavy swell latter part a fresh breze at 6 A.M. saw a shoal of Sperm Whale lowered 3 boats. struck to the 1st Boats hauled the logerhead out & he went off come on board & took up the boats & kept her away E. by N.

36°.52
Longitude 36°.13

Saturday Sept 6th

Begins with a strong breze from W at at ½ past 4 P.M. saw a Sperm Whale lowered & struck to the Waist boat killed & took him to the Ship & made him fast for the night at daylight commenced cutting

Latitude 37°.08
Longitude 35°.33

Sunday Sept 7th

strong gale from W. & a heavy swell at 4 P.M. finished cutting the body parted from the head & lost him. saw a Ship to the windward laying to under double reefed Topsails & Foresail at eight P.M. wind W.S.W Ships head S.W by S at daylight more Ship to the Northward at 9 o'clock A.M. more moderate made sail. one Sail in sight to the Eastward

United States towards the Western Island 1856

Monday Sept the 8th
Begins with a light breze from N. Ships head W. by N. at 12 o'clock P.M. commenced boiling at sunset took in topgallant sails & fly Pik, at seven P.M. set the watch Larbord Watch on deck, at 12 M wore Ship to E at daylight made sail the Watch implo-ie in boiling rove new fore topmast staysail sheats

Lat 37 30
Long 35 " 32

Tuesday Sept the 9th
Begins with a light air from the Northward stearing E. & S. 3 P.M kept her away S. at sunset clewed down the topsails & hauled out the ruftacles, at daylight fine weather made sail to N. & cooled down the works

Latitud 36 49
Longitud 35 22

Wednesday Sept the 10th
Begins with a light breze from N. N. W. & fine weather Ships head to the Westward at 3 P.M. wore Ship to N. E. at sunset took in topgallant sails & hauled up the coarse & hauled aback the Mane yard, at daylight wind N. E. Ships head E. S. E.

Thursday Sept the 11th
Begins with a light breze from E. N. E. wind shifting gradually to the Eastward, at 7 P.M. calm. Mid & latter part a light air from S. E. Ships head E. N. E. the Watch imploied in breaking out the between decks & coopering provision Latitud 37 15
Longitude 33 27

Friday Sept the 12th
Begins with a light breze from S. S. E. Ships head E. Mid part Ships head E by N. latter part E ½ N.

Latitud 38 27
Longitud 31 34

Saturday Sept the 13th
Begins with a light breze from S. E. Ships head E. N. E. at 7 P.M. took in topgallant sail at daylight Flores in sight bearing E. N. E by compass distant 20 miles at 11 A.M. Capt went on shore two bumboats came a long side

Remarks on board Ship Cicero from

Sunday Sept the 14th
Begins with a fresh breze from E.S.E. Ship laying
off & on at Flores getting off recruits at dark took up
the boats & braced forward to S under Topsails
the Land bearing E distant 15 miles took on board
16 bbls Potatoes & 8 bbls onions a few pumpkins &c.
took on board a Boy by the name of Francis J Fayal
to Ship at Fayal. taken with the consent of his pare
nts at one A.M. tacked in shore at 4 O,clock
A.M. hauled aback of the town & sent a boat on
shore & brought off eight bbls potatoes & a few pumpkins
at 10 A.M. a strong breze single reefed the
Topsails.

Monday Sept the 15th
Begins with a strong breze from E. saw a Ship
a Barque a Brig & a schooner. at two O,clock P.M.
Capt came on board & braced forward to S.S.E.
took on board a Man to work his passage to
Fayal at six P.M. the Land bare N.E
Distant 15 miles at ½ past one A.M. more Ship
to N.N.E. at daylight Flores bore N.E. dist
15 miles more Ship to S.S.E.

Tuesday Sept the 16th
Begins with a strong breze from E. Ships head
S.S.E under single reefed Topsails & coarse & Pile
at daylight more modrat made all Sail

Latitude 37°.58'
Longitude 29°.32

Wednesday Sept the 17th
Begins with a fresh breze from E by N Ships
head S.E by S. at ½ past 12 A.M. more Ship to N by
E. at daylight squally with rain at eight A.M.
more Ship to S.S.E.

Latitude 37°.48'
29°.11

Flores board Fayal 56

Thursday Sept 18th
Begins with a light breze from E.S.E. y fine weather Ships head N.E. at 6 O'clock P.M. saw a Brig stearing to the Southward at 7 P.M. wind S.E by E. stearing N.E ½ E by compass. Mid & latter part wind light & squally with raine passed a Brig stearing to the Southard at daylight saw the Islands of Pico & Fayal bearing E.N.E distant 18 miles

Friday Sept the 19th
Begins with a light & baffling wind from the Eastward Ship on diferant tacks working toard the Land saw two Brigs stearing to the Southard. the Watch implgied in setting up Fore rigin g. at sunset the South end of Pico bore E ½ S the nearest Land distant 16 miles through the night the Ships on diferant tacks working in to the passage between Pico & Fayal at 11 O'clock A.M. hauled aback of Fayal town & the Capt went on shore several Bargue's lying at anchor in the bay

Saturday Sept the 20th
At four P.M. a barge came of & took in five casque Oil amounting to about 1115 gals oil to send home. at dark the boat came of two men having deserted Fredrick C Smith & James Barlow. at eight P.M. Ships head off shore Ship on diferent tacks through the night working to the Southward. at daylight wind E Ship heddling in for the town at eight A.M. the Capt went on shore in persuit of runaways

Sunday Sept the 21st
Begins with a strong breze from E.S.E. Ship laying off & on. at 5 P.M. the boat came of having caught the two men that runaway one Portague deserter by the name of Abraham Pew took on board a Portague by the name of Francisco Jose to Ship at the next Port at 6 P.M. squarred away to S. at daylight a moderate gale from N.E

Latitude 36 53
Longitude

Remarks on board Ship Cicero from

Monday Sept 22nd
Begins with a moderate gale from E with raine stearing S.W. by S. under double refed Mane & single refed Fore Topsail & Foresail at two P.M. Shipped a sea & stove Waist-Boat Mid part moderate made all sail stearing S.W. Latter part light air from S.E. stearing by the winds to the Southward
Latitude 34.58
Longitude

Tuesday Sept the 23rd
Begins with a moderate breze from E stearing S.S.W. signalized a French Bark stearing to the Northward Mid part signally with raine Latter part a fresh breze from S.E. Ships head S.S.W.
Latitude 33.45
Longitude 23.56

Wednesday Sept the 24th
Begins with a light breze from the Southward Ship on diferant tacks working to windward. Mid part signally Latter part a light air from the Westward Ships head S by W. the Watch imploied in setting up Fore rigging

Thursday Sept the 25th
Begins with a calm the carpentor imploied in mending Waist-boat Latter part light air from S.W. Ships head S.S.E. the Watch imploied in fitting Royal yard
Latitude 33.09
Longitude 25.05

Friday Sept the 26th
Begins with a light breze from S.W. Ships head S.S.E. sent up Mane Royal yard & rove new Fore & Mane Top Gallant halyards Mid part winds W. Ships head S.S.W. Latter part light air
Latitude 32.16
Longitude 27.30

Saturday Sept the 27th
Calm Mid & Latter part a light air from N.W. stearing S.W. two sails in sight
Latitude 31.16
Longitude 27.16

the Western Isles to the Southward 1856

Sunday Sept the 28th
Begins with a light breze from N. E. steering S. W. two Sails in sight Spoke the Breman Ship Bison from Breman bound to Neworleans with passengers Mid part winde & weather the same at 10 Oclock A. M. saw a shoal of Sperm Whales they were not regular they appeared to have been disturbed lowered 5 boats with out sucess several sails in sight steering to the Southward & Westward Latitude 29°.40
Longitude 28°.00

Monday Sept the 29th
Begins with a fresh breze from E. at two P. M. the boats came on board. made all sail working to windward in persuit of the Whales at four P. M. gave up the chase & squared away to S. W. several sails in sight Latter part several sails in sight
Latitude 28°.17
Longitude 29°.17

Tuesday Sept the 30th
Begins with a fresh breze from E. N. E. hased part of a Ships Lower mast apparently a long time in the water Mid part took in Fore & Mizen Topgallant Sails Latter part took in Main Topgallant Sail. several sails in sight Latitude 25°.46
Longitude 29°.25

Wednesday October the 1st
Begins with a strong breze from E. steering S by W at six P. M. set Main Topgallant Sail. Mid & latter part a strong breze from E. at daylight took in Main Topgallant Sail Latitude 23°.17
Longitude 29°.15

Thursday October the 2nd
Begins with a strong breze from E steering W. & W. several sails in sight Mid part wind E. S. E. Ships head S. & W. Latter part wind increasing took in Fly Jib Latitude 20°.58
Longitude 29°.06

Remarks on board Ship Cicero from

Friday Oct the 3rd
Begins with a strong breze from E. by S.
Ships head S by W. Mid & Latter part
wind & weather the same several sails in sight
Latitude 19°.18'
Longitude 29°.12'.

Saturday Oct the 4th
Begins with a strong breze from E. made all
sail steering S. ½ E. repaired Bow Boat. Mid
& Latter part the same several sails in sight
Latitude 17°.30'
28°.47'

Sunday Oct the 5th
Begins with a moderate breze from E. steering
S. ½ E. one Sail in sight Mid & Latter part
strong brezes from E. by N. steering S ½ E
at 10 A. M. took in Fore & Mizzen Top Gallan-
sail
Latitude 15°.26
Longitude 28°.09

Monday Oct the 6th
Begins with a strong breze from E. steering
S ½ E. Mid part rainy Latter part took in
Main Topgallant sail & Fly Jib
no observations

Tuesday Oct the 7th
Begins with a strong breze from E. to S. E.
with squals of wind & raine the Ship by the wind
to the Southward at 6 P. M. Ships head S. by E.
Mid & Latter part squally Ships head S ¾ E

Wednesday Oct the 8th
Begins with thick & rainy weather set
Topgallant Sails & took them in again & double
reefed Fore & Mizen Topsails Ships head
S ½ E wind E Mid part Ships head S
by E ½ E Latter part steering S. by E.
Latitud 10°.09 Longitud. 26°.11

Fayal toards the line 1856

Thursday Oct the 9th
Begins with a light breze from E. stearing S. ½ E. with all sail out the Watch employed in fitting rigging Mid & Latter part light air & fine weather two Ships in sight

Friday Oct the 10th
Begins with a light air from E. stearing S ½ E. spoke the Ship Nathaniel Thomaston of Kennabunk from Calcutta bound to London. at 6 P.M. the wind lightly around the compass. with praire Mid & Latter part light air from the Eastward stearing to the Southward several sails in sight

Latitude 08 02
Longitude 25°.41

Saturday Oct the 11th
Begins with a light air from S.E. Mid part wind hauled to the Eastward stearing S by E Latter part wind S.E. by S. Ships head S.W. by S at 10 A.M. saw a shoal of Sperm Whales lowered all four boats in chase

Latitude 07°.12.
25°.33.

Sunday Oct the 12th
Begins with a calm at two P.M. L & S boat struck killed. at 5. o'clock took them to the Ship & commenced cutting at dark flashed down. slewed down & hauled out the rigging & set three watches. at daylight commenced cutting at 10 A.M. finished. & made sail to the Southward & Westward. saw Blackfish lowered two boats without success.

Latitude 07.20
Longitude 25-19

Remarks on board Ship Cicero from

Monday Oct the 13th

Begins with a fresh breze from the Southward & Eastward started the works & run the case Mid part the watch implori: in boiling Latter part the wind light Ship on diferant tacks working to windward several sail in sight

Latitude 07.07

Long 25.02

Tuesday Oct the 14th

Begins with light airs & calms spoke a Spanish Brig from Rio Dejenerie bound to Spaine at eight P.M. cooled down the works. at tenn a fresh breze from N.W. took in Mizen Topgallant Sail Main Roy al stearing S.W. by S ½ S. at ½ past 12 A.M. had a hevy squal from N.E. split Fore Top Gallant sail clewed down the Topsail & hauled up the coarse at two mad e sail, wind S.E. Ships head S.S.W. Latter part squally with raine took in Main Topgallant Sail & Fly Jib.

Wednesday Oct 15th

Begin with light air from the Southward & calms with raine. Mid part wind light & baffling Latter part calm at 6 A.M. saw a shoal of Sperm Whales going quick lowered three boats in chase several sails in sight

Latitude 05.53 Long 25.09.

Thursday Oct the 16th

Begins with a light air from the Nort hward with raine at two P.M. gave up the chase & came on board. at seven P.M. a light breze from S.S.W. Ships head S.S.E. with all sail out took in old Waist boat & put out a new one Mid & Latter part wind veering & hauling from S.E. to S.S.W. with raine Ship on diferant tacks working to the Southward

Royal board Cape Horn 1856

Friday Oct the 17th
Begins with a light breze from the southward with raine. Ship on dificult tacks working to windward sent down the Fore Topgallant Sails & bent airs old one Mid part calm Latter part a light air from N. E. stearing S.
Lat 04°.59
Long 24°.47

Saturday Oct the 18th
Begins with a light breze from N. E. stearing S by W. Mid part wind E stearing S.S.W. Latter part wind S Ships head W.S.W.
04°.19
24°.47

Sunday Oct the 19th
Begins with a light air from S E Ships head S.S.W. Mid parts wind hauled to S S W tacked Ship to S E Latter part wind hauled to S.S.E. tacked Ship to S.W. several sails in sight
Latitude 03°.51
Longitude 25.33

Monday Oct the 20th
Begins with a fresh breze from S S E Ships head S W. spy finback Whales & killers. Mid part Ships head S W by W. Latter part saw blackish lower four boats Worst boat struck killer & took him to the Ship
Latitude 02.54
Longitude 26°.15

Tuesday Oct the 21st
Begins with fresh trades from S S E Ships head S.W. ½ W Mid & Latter part wind & weather the same
Lat 01 42
Long 27.48

Wednesday Oct the 22nd
Begins with a strong breze from S by W. Ships head S.W. by W several sails in sight at 12 M. took in Topgallant Sails at daylight set them again
Latitude 00°30
Longitude 29°02

Remarks on board Ship Cicero from

Thursday Oct 23rd
Begins with a strong breze from S E by S Ships head S W by S the Watch imploied in boiling blackfish blubber & fitting riging Mid & Latter part wind S E Ships head S S W.
Latitude 01.. 04 S
Longitude 29.. 53

Friday Oct 24th
Begins with a fresh trade from S E Ships head S S W one sail in sight Mid part a strong breze took in Topgallant sails & Fly Jib at daylight took in spanker & set mane Topgallant sail stowed down five casque sperm oil in the between decks
02 47 S
30 46

Saturday Oct the 25th
Begins with a fresh breze from S E & fine weather Ships head S S W. at 5 P M set Fly Jib Mid part more moderat made all sail. Latter part wind E S E Ships head S. several sails in sight Latitude 04 26
Longitude 31 15

Sunday Oct the 26th
Begins with a fresh breze from E S E Ships head S. Mid part wind E. Latter part wind E by S.
Latitude 06 22 S
Longitude 31 10

Monday Oct the 27th
Begins with a fresh breze from E. stearing S at four P M. kept her of S S W Mid & Latter part wind & weather the same the watch imploied in bending sails, rove new Mane Topsail hanging reftacles
06 05 S
31 43

Tuesday Oct the 28th
Begins with a fresh breze from E. stearing S S W at five P M. S W by S ½ S. one sail in sight Mid & Latter part wind & weather the same the Watch imploied in setting up Mane riging
Mane 11 35
Latitude 11 35
Longitude 32 43

Fayal towards Cape Horn 1856.

Wednesday Oct the 29th
Begins with a fresh breze from E. by S. steering S.W. by S ½ S, Mid & Latter part wind & weather the same. the watch imploied in setting up Mizzen riging Latitud

Thursday Oct the 30th
Begins with strong brezes from E. steering S.W. by S ½ S. Mid part the same Latter part squally took in Topgallant sails & Fly Jib. the watch imploied in fitting riging

Friday Oct the 31st
Begins with fresh trades from E.S.E. steering S.S.W. Mid part steering S.W. by S ½ S the Watch imploied in rating down the main riging
Latitud 18°-28
Longitude 35°-37

Saturday Oct the 1st
Begins with a fresh breze from S.E. steering S.W. ½ S. Mid part the same Latter part a fresh breze from E.N.E. Lattitude 20 34
Long 36°-58

Sunday Nov the 2nd
Begins with a fresh breze from E.N.E. steering S.W. ½ S. one sail in sight steering to the Northward Mid part the same Latter part squally saw a French Ship steering E.
Latitud
Longitude

Monday Nov the 3rd
Begins with a strong breze from N.E. steering S.W. ½ S Mid part steering S.W. by S Latter part squally took in Topgallant sail Jibs & Mainsail saw humpe backs
Latitud 24°-35
Longitude 39.43

Remarks on board Ship Cicero from

Tuesday Nov the 4th
Begins with a fresh breze from N. E. stearing S. W. by S. at seven P. M. set Mone Royal Mid & Latter part strong gales from N. E. the Watch imploied in fitting riging

Latitude 27 ÷ 06
Longitude 41 ÷ 16

Wednesday Nov the 5th
Begins with strong gales from N. E. stearing S. W. by S. Mid part wind hauled to N with rain took in Mane Topgallant sail Latter part more moderate made sail wind hauled to W.

29 ÷ 12
41 ÷ 49

Thursday Nov the 6th
Begins with strong gails from S. W. Ships head S. S. E. under double refed Topsails at 7 P. M. wind S. S. W. & increasing took in fib, Ships head S. E. by E. Mid & Latter part more moderat set double refed Topsail & more Ship to W. S. W. wind. S. the watch imploied in ratting down Mane Topgallant riging

Latitude 29 ÷ 25
Longitude 40 ÷ 04

Friday Nov the 7th
Begins with a strong breze from S. S. E. Ships head S. W. by W. set whole Topsails Latter part more moderate made all sail Ship on diferant tacks working to the Southward

Latitude 29 ÷ 49
Longitude 41. 10

Saturday Nov the 8th
Begins with a fresh breze from S. S. E. Ships head S. W. Mid & Latter part a light breze from S. S. E the watch imploied in mending Fore Sail

Latitude 30 ÷ 34
Longitude 42 ÷ 52

Sunday Nov the 9th
Begins with a light breze from S. E. stearing S. W. Mid & Latter part the same

Latitude
Longitude

Fayal bound Cape Horn. 1856

Monday Nov the 10th
Begins with a calm Mid & latter part a light air from E. stearing S.W. the Watch imploied in mending Fore Topsail & painting S. Boat
Latitude 31.59
Longitude 44.49

Tuesday Nov the 11th
Begins with a light air from the Eastward painted L. Boat. Mid part light air latter part watch imploied in fitting rigging & painting Waist Boat
Lat 32.35
Long 45.47

Wednesday Nov the 12th
Begins with a fresh breze from E.S.E. stearing S.W. & S. signalized an American Brig stearing to the Southward & Eastward at Noon P.M. a large Ship passed us stearing S.W. Mid part a fresh breze latter part more moder at the Watch imploied in painting spare Boats & fitting rigging.
Latitude 34.07.
Longitude 47.54.

Thursday Nov the 13th
Begins with a fresh breze from N. stearing S.W. Mid part wind N.W. latter part wind hauled gradually to W. Ships head S.S.W. took in topgallant sails & fly pile the watch imploied in fitting rigging
Latitude 35.59
Longitude 49.25

Friday Nov the 14th
Begins with a strong breze from S.S.W. Ships head S.E.½.E. at two P.M. double reefed the Topsails at ½ past 3, wore Ship to W. by N. the Water green. Mid part wind hauled to S.S.E. Ships head S.W. latter part light airs from the Southward Ship on different tacks working to windward the watch imploied in fitting furrel lashings & painting Bow boat.
Latitude 35.30
Longitude 49.50

Remarks on board Ship Cicero

Saturday Nov the 15th
Begins with a calm the Watch employed in splicing Mizen Topmast backstay Mid part wind breezed up N.W. Ships head S.W. Latter part a strong breze from W.S.W. took in Topgallant sail & Fly Jib the Watch employed in setting up rigging

Latitude
Longitude

Sunday Nov the 16th
Begins with a strong breze from S Ships head E.S.E. double reefed Fore & Mizen Topsail Mid & Latter part moderate made all sail. two Sails in sight

Latitude 36.25
Longitude 50.46

Monday Nov the 17th
Begins with a light air from W.N.W. Ships head S.W. Mid part a strong breze from N.W. took in Topgallant Sail & Fly Jib. Latter part a moderate gale took in sail to close reefed Fore & Mizen Topsails & double reefed Main & Fore Sail

Latitude 37.54.
Longitude 52.37.

Tuesday Nov the 18th
Begins with the weather more moderate wind hauled gradually to W.S.W. Ships head S.E.E. Mid part light air from N.W. Latter part a fresh breze from W.N.W. Made all sail to S.W. at 11 O'clock A.M. took in Topgallant sails & Fly Jib wind hauled to W. Ships head S.S.W. Barometer standing at 29 & 10 ths

Lat 39.19 S.
Long 52.45 W.

Wednesday Nov the 19th
Begins with a strong gale from S.W. by W. Ships head S.E. under double reefed Topsails & coarses at four P.M. took in Main Sail & close reefed the Fore Topsail Barometer the same Mid part more moderate Latter part made sail

Latitude 41.04
Longitude 52.36

toard Cape Horn 1856.

Thursday Nov the 20th
Begins with a moderate gale from W. Ships head S by W under double reefed Topsails & Fore Sail at 7 P.M. more moderate set Main Sail & Pile at 11 P.M. barometer standing at 29 5/10ths the wind increasing took in Main sail & Pile & close reefed the fore topsail Latter part more moderate made sail again Wind W. Ships head S.S.W. sent down Main Royal yard Latitude 42°42'
Longitude 53°45'

Friday Nov the 21st
Begins with a strong breze from W by S Ships head S. by W. barometer at 29 6/10ths. Mid part wind & weather the same Latter part calm barometer at 29 6/10ths made sail at 10 A.M. a light air from W.

Saturday Nov the 22nd
Begins with a strong breze from W. at two P.M. double reefed the Topsails & furled Main sail & Pile at four P.M. close reefed the Topsails & set Main Trencer blowing a moderate gale barometer at 29 5/10ths at 7 O'clock P.M. the gale increasing took in Main Topsail & secured the hatches. Mid & part wind & weather the same Latter part more moderate set close reefed Fore & Mizzen Topsails barometer rising gradually
Latitude 44°11'
Longitude 53°11'

Sunday Nov the 23rd
Begins with a moderate gale from W. Ships head S. by W at 6 P.M. more moder at barometer 29 & 7/10ths. Mid part more moder ate made sail Latter part a strong breze
Latitude 44°21'
Longitude 53°52'
Long... by Chro... 53°38'

Remarks on board Ship Cicero

Monday Nov the 24th
Begins with a calm barometer 29 9/10 ths
Mid part a fresh breze from N. W. stearing
S. W. by W. Latter part wind increasing
took in Topgallant sails & Fly Pile

Lat 45°07
Long 54°10

Tuesday Nov the 25th
Begins with a strong breze wearing &
hauling from N. W. to W. Ship by the
wind to the southward & Westward at
8 P. M. double reefed the Fore & Mizen
Topsails Mid part more moderate made all
sail Latter part one sail in sight stearing
to the Southard & Westward, barometer falling

41°33
55°15

Wednesday Nov the 26th
Begins with a strong breze from N. W.
Ship's head W. S. W. took in Topgallant
Sails & Fly Pile, at 5 P. M. ponied hands
to S. S. W. with fog tacked Ship to W.
Barometer at 29 5/10 ths Mid part barometer
rising wind light Latter part calm the watch
employed in setting up Fore stay.
caught two men a fighting Henry
& John a Portogue called them aft & punni
shed them & sent them forward again

Thursday Nov the 27th
Begins with a light air from N. N.
W. stearing W. S. W. at five P. M.
raised several Sperm Whales lowered
all four Boats, Waist Boat struck at
2 o clock cut & came on board a strong
breze & over cast at two A. M. & a moder
ate gale double reefed the Topsails & took
in Main Sail & Pile

Latitude 46°45
Longitude 57 39

toard Cape Horn. 1856.

Friday Nov the 28th
Begins with a strong breze from W. N. W. Ships head S. W. Mid part barometer falling wind increasing latter part close reefed the Main Topsail & tookin Fore & Mizen. barometer at 29

47.54
58.20

Saturday Nov the 29th
Begins with a gale from W. N. W. Ships head S. W. by S under close reefed Main Topsail & Foresail at four P. M. wind hauling gradually to the Southward with sarall raine at Seven P. M. wind S. W. at 8 P. M. barometer rising. Mid part more moderate. More Ship to W by S wind S at daylight made sail Latitud 47.20
Longitude 58.54

Sunday Nov the 30th
Begins with a fresh breze from S. Ships head W. S. W. bent a new Main Topsail. rove new spinner & spunker bangs & onys at seven P. M. a light breze from W. steering S. W. by S ½ S latter part a fresh breze & cloudy. the water green & Muddy.

Monday Nov. the 1st
Begins with a strong breze from S. & small raine the water green & clear at one P. M. took in topgallant sails at 6 P. M. double reefed the Fore & Main Topsails. Mid & latter part calm. sent in Pills. & bent a second hand one the water green.
Latitud 48.59.
63.04

Tuesday Nov the 2nd
Begins with a light air from the Southward Ships head W. at three P. M. a strong breze from S. E. Ships head S. S. W. at 7 calm Mid & latter part a light breze from the Westward steering S by E. the water green
Lat 50.31 S
Long 68.16 W.

Remarks on board Ship Cicero

Wednesday December the 3rd
Begins with a fresh breze from W. by N. stearing S. by E. found fore Top Gallant yard defective sent it down & fitted it & sent it up again. & made all sail Mid part a strong breze from W.S.W. stearing S. by E. at one P.M. took in sail to double reefed Topsails & coarses at daylight more moderate at tem A.M. set the Topsails. rove new Pilbowlips

Thursday December the 4th
Begins with a moderate breze from W. by S. made all sail. at three P.M. took in Fore & Mizzen Top gallant sails & Fly Pilla at seven P.M. a strong breze from W.S.W. double reefed the Topsails & took in Spanker & Pilla Mid part a moderate gale stearing S by E ½ E. latter part calm two sails in sight. barometer at 29 2/10 ths.

Latitude 53° 35'
Longitude 63° 19'

Friday Dec the 5th
Begins with a fresh breze from S.W. by S. Ships head S.E. made all sail & commenced taking it in again at three P.M. took in Pilla & double reefed the Topsails at four a moderate gale from S.W. took in Main sail Mid part signally close reefed the Fore Topsail latter part more moderate set the Topsails wind hauled to S more Ship to W.S.W. one Sail in sight

Lat Lat 54° 14'
54° 14'
Long
Long corrected 62° 45'
63° 29' W

Saturday December the 6th
Begins with a fresh breze from S at 3 P.M. moderate wind hauling gradually to the Westward saw Statten Land bearing S. by W. distant 30 miles. by observation found the chronometer 44 miles East. at 4 o'clock calm. Mid & latter part a fresh breze from N. with small rain stearing S.E. with all sail out

bound around Cape Horn

Sunday Dec the 7th

Begins with a light breze from W. S. W. Ships head S. signalized an American Ship steering N. E. by N. at 5 P. M. a light breze from N. N. E. steering S. W. by S. bent a new Fore Topsail Mid part a fresh breze from N. steering S. W. by S. latter part a strong breze with small raine took in Fore & Main Topgallant Sails at seven A. M. took in Mane Topgallant Sail & double reefed the Main Topsail. barometer at 29 6/10 ths & falling at one half past eleven. wind N. E. steering S. W. saw a Bark steering to the S. E.

No observations to day

Monday Dec the 8th

Begins with a strong breze from N. E. by E. & thick weather steering S. S. W. by compass at three P. M. set Mane Topgallant Sail. barometer at 29 & 4/10 ths. Mid part wind E. N. E. steering S by W ½ W. barometer rising at daylight made all sail at seven A. M. a thick fog.

Tuesday Dec the 9th

Begins with a light breze from E. steering W. S. W. the weather clear at intervals barometer at 29 & 9/10 ths made all sail. Mid part wind hauled to N. N. E. with small raine at six A. M. wind hauled to E & thick weather at nine A. M. wind shifted suddenly to S. with a fresh breze & raine. barometer at 29. steering W. by S. saw humpbacks.

58.. 32 S
68.. 48 W.

Wednesday Dec the 10th

Begins with a fresh breze from S. steering W. ½ S. barometer at 29 & 3/10 ths at 6 P. M. light airs from S. S. E. & squally. with small raine at nine P. M. calm at 12 P. M. a light breze from N. steering W ½ S barometer 29 3/10.

Latitude 58 18
Longitude 75 43

Remarks on board Ship Cicero

Thursday Dec the 11th
Begins with a strong breze from N.N.E. Ships head W by N. at 6 P.M. took in Mane Topgallant Sail & double refed the Fore & Mizen Topsails at eight rainy, wind N by W. Mid part the same Latter part increasing double refed the mane topsail

Lat 55°00'
Long 76°05'

Friday Dec the 12th
Begins with a strong breze & clear at two P.M. a moderate gale & squally. took in Mainsail & Pilot & Spanker barometer at 28 10 the wind wearing from N. to N.N.W. Mid part calm Latter part a strong breze from S.W. Ships head N.W. by W. under single refed Topsails & coarses

Latitude 55°29'
Longitude 76°23'

Saturday Dec the 13th
Begins with a strong breze from S.W. squally took in Pilot & Spanker & double refed the Fore & Mizen Topsails Ships head N.W. by W. Mid & Latter part wind & weather the same

Lat 56°29'
Long 76°20'

Sunday Dec the 14th
Begins with a moderate gale from S.W. Ships head N.W. by W. at eight P.M. wind hauled to S Ships head W½S double refed the Mane Topsail & furled the Mane tile Mid part blowing fresh with frequent squals of hail. with a heavy head sea. parted inner bobstay Latter part more moderate made sail, & secured bobstay

55°29'
Long 77°31'

Monday Dec the 15th
Begins with a light breze from S.W. Ships head W.S.W. set mane topgallant sail & fly gill Mid part calm. Latter part a light breze from N.W.

Lat 55°02' Long 78°49'

of Cape Horn 1856.

Tuesday Dec the 16th
Begins with a light breze from S.W.b.W. Ships head S.S.W. Mid part wind hauled to W.b.N. W. at daylight a strong breze with small raine more Ship to S.W. & double refed the topsails

Latitude
Longitude

Wednesday Dec the 17th
Begins with a moderate gale from N.W. Ships head S.W.b.W. at two P.M. wind hauled to S.W.b.W. more Ship to N.W. & made sail Mid part the same. Latter part wind increasing double refed the Topsails & took in Jib & Spanker

Latitude 53°.04
Longitude 79°.05

Thursday Dec the 18th
Begins with a gale from S.W.b.W. Ships head N.W. close refed the Fore & Main Topsails & refed the Mainsail, leaving it up for squalls. Mid part Ships head N.N.W. at daylight more Ship to S.W.b.S wind W.b.N.W. with a heavy cross sea

Lat 57°.40
Long 79°.05

Friday Dec the 19th
Begins with a gale from W.b.N.W. close refed the Main Topsail, split the Fore topmast stagsail & bent an other. at 4 P.M. wind hauled to W.b.S. & more moderate more Ship to S.W.b.W. & made sail rove a new wheel rope on one side Mid part small raine Latter part wind hauling to the Northward & Eastward with raine at 10 P.M. wind light steering W.b.S.½.S with all sail out

Saturday Dec the 20th
Begins with a fresh breze from S.E. at 5 P.M. wind increasing took in Fore & Main Topgallant sail Mid part wind hauled to W. & more moderate Ships head N.b.W.

Latitude 49°.41
Longitude 80°.06

Remarks on board Ship Cicero from

Sunday Dec the 21st
Begins with a light breze from W. by N.
Ship head N by W Mid part the same
Latter part wind hauled to the Northward
with small raine tacked Ship to W.N.W.
& took in Fore & Main Topgallant Sails &
Fly Jib

Monday Dec the 22nd
Begins with a strong breze from N.N.W.
tacked Ship to N.E. wind hauling grad
ually to the Westward & breezing at 7 P.M.
double reefed the Topsails & took in Spanker
steering N by W wind S.W. Mid part
the same Latter part made sail the weather
squally with small raine 46°.35. S.
78°.45. W.

Tuesday Dec the 23rd
Begins with a strong breze from S. by W.
steering N.E. at four hauled up E.N.E.
& double reefed the Topsails at seven P.M.
more Ship to W by S & hauled up the course
the weather heavy with small raine the water
has been discolored through the day. this
day double manned the mast heads look
ing for sperm Whales. by Observation Tres
Montes 55 miles. Mid part a moderate gale
at daylight a strong breze kept her away
N.W.

Wednesday Dec the 24th
Begins with a strong breze from S. & squally
steering N.W. under double reefed Topsails
& course. at 7 o'clock P.M. steering N.W. by
N. Mid part the same Latter part more
moderate made sail 42°.55
78°.57

Cape Horn to the Northward

Thursday Dec the 25th.
Begins with a fresh breze from S & cloudy at two P.M. hauled up to N. wind S.S.E. Mid & Latter part wind & weather the same

Friday Dec the 26th
Begins with a fresh breze from S & overcast stearing N by W. ½ W. Mid & Latter part wind & weather the same.
38°.05
78°.47

Saturday Dec the 27th
Begins with a fresh breze from S stearing N. by W. ½ W. the Watch employed in mending Fib. Mid & latter part wind & weather the same sent the Fore Sail down mended it & sent it up again
Latitude 35°.51
Longitude 78°.46

Sunday Dec the 28th
Begins with a fresh breze from S. & overcast stearing N. by W. ½ W. Mid part the same at daylight saw the Island of Juan Fernandez a head also a Brig stearing to the Eastward,

Long 79°.13

Monday Dec the 29th.
Begins with a fresh breze from S.E. & overcast, stearing N. W. by N. ½ N. at 6 P.M. hauled up W. S. W. at 7 P.M. double reefed the Topsails & hauled up the courses at daylight made sail stearing N. by W. saw Massafuero bearing S.W. by W. distant 35 miles
32°.59

Tuesday Dec the 30th
Begins with a light breze from S.E. stearing N. E. at 3 P.M. hauled up E by N. the Watch employed in mending Fore Topsail, at sunset shortened sails Juan Fernandez bearing S.E. dist 40 miles. at daylight made sail saw a Bark stearing S.W.
Latitude 32°.52
Longitude 78°.06

Remarks on board Ship Cicero on the
Wednesday Dec the 31st
Begins with a strong breze from S.S.E.
Ships head E. at sunset shortened sail
Mid part wind & weather the same at daylight made sail at eight A.M. tacked Ship
to the Southward & Westward. the Watch imploied in mending main Topsail & making
sails for S & L Boats.

Latitude 33°06
Longitude 77°39

Thursday Jan the 1st
Begins with a fresh breze from S. & fine
weather at five P.M. tacked Ship to
the Eastward the Watch imploied in mending
Fore Topgallant sail. Mid part the same
Latter part a light breze from S.S.W. stearing
S.E. the Watch imploied in coopering provisions
finished in the fore hole.

Latitude 33°38
Longitude 77°04

Friday Jan the 2nd
Begins with a light breze from W.S.W.
stearing S.E. lowered all four Boats for Killers
without success. Mid & Latter part wind
& weather the same the Watch imploied
in coopering provisions

Latitude 34°43
Longitude 75°50

Saturday Jan the 3rd
Begins with a light breze from S.
ontent the new Fore Topsail & bent
the old one Mid part the same Latter
part a light breze from S.S.W. Ships
head S.E.

Latitude 35°31
Longitude 74°27

Sunday Jan the 4th
Begins with a light breze from S.S.W.
Ships head S.E. ontent the new Main
Topsail & bent an old one at 5 P.M. a thick
fogg Mid & Latter part wind & weather the same
at 10 P.M. got a cast of the lead at 25 fathoms
& wore Ship to the Westward at 12 wore Ship in shore
the fog lift up saw the Land a head distant 15
miles.

Coast of Chila 1857.

Monday Jan the 5th
Begins with a light brize from S. W. & clear Ship S.S.E. at 5 P.M. more Ship to W. & took in Topgallant Sails Ship laying of S. on through the night at daylight the Pops bore E.S.E. distant 6 miles it shut in a thick fogg more Ship of shore at 7 A.M. a light brize from S made all sail to W.N.W. at 9 A.M. stearing N.W. by W.

Tuesday Jan the 6th
Begins with a strong breze from S. stearing N.W. by N. & set Fore Topmast stearing Sail Mid part wind increasing latter part took in Top Gallant Sails. one Sail in sight stearing to the Eastward.

Latitude 33.17
Longitude 75.5

Wednesday Jan the 7th
Begins with a moderate gale from S.S.E stearing N.N.W. one Sail in sight stearing to the Westward under short sail, at 6 P.M. single reefed the Mizen Topsail & furled the Main Sail. latter part more moderat set the Main Top Gallant sail. & double reefed the Fore Topsail.

Latitude 30.06
Longitude 75.47

Thursday Jan the 8th
Begins with a strong gale from S.S.E. stearing N by W½ W Mid & latter part strong gales the latter employed in minding Mizen Topgallant Sail.

Latitude 27.01
Longitude 76.11

Friday Jan the 9th
Begins with strong gale from S.E. stearing N. by W. Mid & latter part moderate weather the same

Latitude 24.28
Longitude 76.07

Remarks on board Whale Cicero

Saturday Pan the 10th
Begins with a light breze from S.E. stearing N. by W. Mid & Latter part wind W. stearing N. by W.

Sunday Pan the 11th
Begins with a light breze from S & cloudy stearing N by W. the Watch imploied in breaking out between decks & coopering provisions Mid & Latter part wind light & varying from S.E. to S.W. one Sail in sight
Longitude 76 20. S.
Latitude 21 16. W.

Monday Pan the 12th
Begins with a light breze from S. & fine weather stearing N by W. one sail in sight to the Southward. at 6 P.M. stearing N by W. & W. Mid part the same Latter part stearing N. by W. one sail in sight. the Watch imploied in mending Spanker
Latitude 19.49.
Longitude 76.25.

Tuesday Pan the 13th
Begins with a fresh breze from S.S.E. ~~17.35~~ stearing N. by W. Mid & Latter part wind & weather the same. lowerd for Blackfish without success.
Latitude 17.35
Longitude 76.35

Wednesday Pan the 14th
Begins with fresh trades & fine weather stearing N by W one Sail in sight stearing to the Northward Mid & Latter part wind & weather the same at 6 P.M. stearing N. by W. & W. one sail in sight. Latitude 15.09
Longitude 76.55

Thursday Pan the 15th
Begins with fresh trades stearing N by W & W saw a shoal of Blackfish lowerd but did not see them again at 7 P.M. took in Topgallant Sails & hauled up the courses at daylight made sail to N.N.W. at 6 A.M. saw the land bearing E.N.E. dist 40 miles.

on the Coast of Peru. 1857

Friday Jan the 16th
Begins with light trades, stearing N. W. by N. the Latter green at 7 P. M. took in Top Gallant sails & landed up the coarses. Mid part Ships head to the Westward Latter part stearing diferant coarses to the Northward & Westward with all sail out two sails in sight the Watch imploied in fitting rigging & painting spare spars Latitude 12°.15'
Longitude 78°.35'

Saturday Jan the 17th
Begins with light trades stearing diferant coarses to the Northward passed the Ship Venice of Baltimore stearing to the Eastward. Mid part laying with the main yard aback at daylight made sail to the Northward & Westward stearing diferant coarses. Lowerd for Blackfish without success.

Lat. 11°.12'.S
Long. 79°.19'.W.

Sunday Jan the 18th
Begins with light trades stearing diferant coarses to the Northward & Westward at 7 P. M. hauled by the wind with the main yard aback, at daylight made sail to the Northward & Westward
10°.11'
79°.55'

Monday Jan the 19th
Begins with a light breeze stearing diferant coarses to the Northward & Westward, at four P. M. lowerd for Blackfish struck & drawed, Mid part stearing N. W. by N. with coarses up & Topgallant sails in at daylight made sail broke out the main hole & stowed down 6 casque Sperm Oil

Tuesday Jan the 20th
Begins with light trades stearing N. N. W. lowerd several times for Blackfish without success. Mid part shortened sail as usual at daylight made sail to the Northward the Watch imploied in fitting rigging Lat.
Long.

Remarks on board Ship Cuero

Wednesday Jany the 21st
Begins with light trades stearing diferant coarse to the Northward at daylight saw the Land bearing E. distant 20 miles & hauled up for it at 8 A.M. kept far away down along the Land saw a brig in shore working to the windward.

Thursday Jan the 22nd
Begins with fresh trades from S.S.E. stearing along the land to the Northward at 3 P.M. saw humpbacks lowerd without success one half past four came on ~~board~~ & squared away to S.S.W. Mid part hauled up the coarse at daylight made sail & hauled in shore

Friday Jan the 23rd
Begins with a light air from S stearing along the land to the northward at three P.M. fresh trades several small craft in sight working up the coast to the Southward at five P.M. hauled up to W.S.W. with the Mainsail in the braly. Mid part wind very light. Ship on two hour tack through the night at daylight Point Paty bore S.E. ½ E. dist 20 miles wind E.S.E. two sail in sight

Saturday Jan the 24th
Begins with a light breze from S. standing in for the Land at four P.M. saw a steammer with a Bark in tow. saw her fire a shot across a full rig Brigs bow & bring him to hailed her by appearances & then shaped her coarse to the Southward the Brig kept away her coarse aggin at 7 P.M. tacked off shore looking for the Waist Boat that was sent in to look for the Port at ½ past four P.M. at ½ passeven set a light at the Mizzen peak, at 8 P.M. the boat came on board. Latter part calm the land bearing E. distant 20 miles. at 9 o clock A.M. Cast wear in shore

Off Point Pola, 1857.

Sunday Jan the 25th
Begins with fresh trades made all sail towards the Land at 5 P.M. Capt came on board Mid part light airs Ship on two hour tacks through the night at daylight Payta bearing E.S.E. distant 12 miles at 10 o'clock A.M. Captains went on shore

Monday Jan the 26th
Begins with strong trade. at 5 P.M. Capt came on board having discharged Benjamin Shones third ofiser, sick by mutual consent. & shipped George Denero as third ofiser also shipped a portague taken on board at Payta at ¼ past five P.M. squared away down the coast for Tumbez at daylight commenced setting up shoaks.

Tuesday Jan the 27th
Begins with a light breze from S.E. steering down the coast Spoke & gammed with the Ship Paines, Leper of Nantucket 16 months out 500 bls bound to Payta sold her one Casque of bread 42 inch casque. Mid part steering down the coast towards Tombez at four hauled off shore at five more in shore Latter part calm. saw a Ship to an anchor in shore.

Wednesday Jan the 28th.
Begins with a light breze from S.W. steering down the coast at five the the Land distant 5 miles bearing E by S. saw a Brig on shore on her beam ends at six P.M. hauled up to S.W. of shore Ship on short tacks through the night & on at daylight kept her away down along the Land spoke the Brig & the surf a beating over her

Remarks on board Ship Cicero

Thursday Jan the 29th.
Begins with light trades from the Southward took Capt from the wreck of the
Brig from Pisco & supplied
the crew with some bread & water.
at ½ past 7 seven P.M. came to an
anchor in 10 fathoms water about 6
miles from land & gave her 35 fathoms
chaine. furled the Topsails & Topgallant
sails, &. set three Watches for the night.
at daylight took our anchor & stood in
for the Road saw a bark laying at
anchor.

Friday Jan the 30th
Begins with light trades at two P.M.
sent a boat in in search of the river
at 3 P.M. came to an anchor in 6
fathoms water gave her thirty fathoms
chaine & furled the sails. had a visit
from the Capt of the Port
at daylight took a raft of casque
on shore

Saturday Jan the 31st
fine weather at nine P.M. fetched of
a raft of casque. took the water in &
stowed it down. 130 bbls.
at daylight took an other raft on shore

Sunday Jan the 1st
Fine weather all hands employed in
gitting of water at nine P.M. came off
with a raft 100 bbls. so ends this 24 hours

At Tombey 1857

Monday Feb the 2nd
fine weather Latter part sent a boat up to town & a raft on shore for water

Tuesday Feb the 3rd
Brought of a raft of 50 bbls & took it on board at six A M sent the S Watch up to town on liberty? the L. Watch imploied in painting Ship.

Wednesday Feb the 4th
The Watch imploied in painting Ship

Thursday Feb the 5th
The Watch imploied in painting Ship & stowing down Water.

Friday Feb the 6th
Took on board 96 bbls potatoes

Saturday Feb the 7th
The Watch all came of but four at daylight one other came of leaving one in the lock up Harry Lambert & Edward Young having deserted at 6 P. M. sent the L Watch on liberty

Sunday Feb the 8
Three men were missing from town supposed run away

Remarks on board Ship Cicero

Monday Feb the 9th
Their was five more missing from town
supposed deserted

Tuesday Feb 10 th
at one P. M. took the remainder of
the Watch on board & found that four
others were missing making eleven in all.
Ambro Margattroyd Boatstearer, Henry Lambert
Edward Young. James E Tandy. J B Farmer.
Manuel Posey. James A Smith. Fredrick C Smith.
George Ablmg. Charles Knipes, George E Downing

Wednesday Feb the 11th
This day sent the Polcas in search of deserters
found three Ambros Margatroyd Charles
Knipes. George E Downing. & heared of the
others on the road to St Rosa.

Thursday Feb the 12th
Sent the Polcase to St Rosa & found
them took them up & put them in the stake.
the Governor of St Rosa forbid the Polcase taking
them & turned them a drift. applied to the
American Counsell for assistance he said it
would be verry expensive & would detain the
Ship some time so for fear of loosing the remain
der of our crew concluded to ship others in
their places.

Friday Feb the 13th
Latter part Shipped four others in the
place of those that runaway

At Tumbey 1857.

Saturday Feb the 14th
Latter part of this 24 hours took on board the four new Shipped. James Bailey. Charles Only. Edward Brigs. Jose. Sologuino.

Sunday Feb the 15th
At six A.M. got under way & stood to Sea from Tumbey

Monday Feb the 16th
At four P.M. tacked ship to the Westward. with a light breeze from S.S.W. Latter part lowered four boats in pursuit of blackfish L. Boat got two & took them to the Ship & the S Boat one.

Tuesday Feb 17th
lowered all four Boats for Blackfish Waste Boat struck & took two to the Ship. Lo & Bow boat struck & drawed at six P.M. made all sail to the Westward Latter part light airs lowered for Blackfish S & L Boat struck & took two to the Ship W. B Boat struck & drawed.

Latitude
Longitude

Wednesday Feb 18th
Calm lowered the Boats for Blackfish S Boat struck & took him to the Ship Much as usual at 10 A.M. saw a school of Sperm Whales going much to the Eastward lowered all four boats in chase L Boat struck & got stove last Whale & line the Whale got badly injured Waste Boat struck & drawed so ends to day the Boats in chase of Whales.

Remarks on board Ship Cicero

Thursday Feb 19th

Begins with light airs. Boys Boat struck at 4 P.M. first Boat took the stoven boat to Ship at four o'clock & 30 minutes took the Bowe Boats Whale to Ship Mid part the Watch employed in gitting ready for cutting at daylight commenced. at 10 ½ P.M. finished & made sail to the Westward

Friday Feb th 20th

Light airs commenced boiling Blackfish at 7 P.M. finished making eight bls & commenced running case Mid & latter part the Watch employed in boiling

Lat 2° 44
Lon 65° 10

Saturday Feb ythy 21st

Begins with a light air from the Southward stearing to the Westward at 6 P.M. finished boiling Mid part fresh N.W. with raine latter part a strong breze & rainy stearing to the Westward one sail in sight

Sunday Feb th 22nd

Begins with a light breze from the Northward & Westward & rainy & stearing to the Westward Mid part much the same latter part wind to the Northward & clear lowered for Blackfish Waist Boat got two B Boat oar & S Boat oar the Watch employed in mending stoven boat

from Rumber bound to the Westward.

Monday Feb the 23rd
Begins with a light breze from the Northward & Eastward & clear the Watch imployed in clearing away blackfish & mending stoven boat Mid part light air & calm Latter part a light breze from the Northward the spanker gaff came down by the rig the iron work broke.

Latitude 02° 18'
Longitude 85° 36'

Tuesday Feb the 24th
Begins with a light breze from the Northward stearing to the Westward Mid & Latter part wind & weather the same the Watch imployed in mending stoven boat & breaking out slops Latitude

Wednesday Feb the 25th.
Begins with a light breze from the Northward stearing to the Westward. Latter part the Watch imployed in boiling Blackfish blubber & mending boat.

Latitude 03° 17'
Longitude 87° 25'

Thursday Feb the 26th
Begins with a light breze from the Northward & Westward. finished the Boat. Latter part calm. the Watch imployed in fitting rigging & painting L. Boat.

Latitude 03° 39'

Friday Feb the 27th
Begins with a light breze from the Southward the Watch imployed in fitting Fore Topmast rigging Mid & Latter part wind various ways with much rain put out L. Boat.

Latitude. 03° 29'
Longitude. 88° 03'

Remarks on board Ship Cicero

Saturday Feb 28th
Begins with a light breze from the Southward bound for Blackfish strunk & drawed at 7 P M wind baffling with raine Mid & Latter part much the same the Watch imployed in various ways

Latitude

Sunday Feb 29th March 1st
Begins with a light breze from the Northward Eastward stearing to the Westward. Mid & Latter part a fresh breze one sail in sight

Latitude 2.40 S

Monday March the 2nd
Begins with a fresh breze from N.E. by E. stearing W.S.W. spoke & gammed with the Bark Boris Capt Peirce 100 Sperm. Mid part stearing W.S.W. Latter part calm.

Latitude 1°.50
Longitude 91°.45

Tuesday March 3rd
Begins with a light breze from E. Mid & Latter part a light breze stearing W. the Watch imployed in turning up Fore Topmast backstays

Latitude
Longitude

Wednesday March 4th
Begins with a light breze from E stearing W. saw a number of finbacks Mid & Latter part wind varying from N.E. to S.E. with much raine.

Thursday March 5th
Begins with lightairs from N.E. to S.E. with raine bent & set the Fore Topmast stearing sails & bent Main Topgallant stearing sails. Mid & Latter part wind & weather the same the Watch imployed in fitting fore Topgallant rigging.

Latitude 0°.43 S.
Longitude 95°.05

from Lumber board the Sandwich Isles,

Friday March 6th
Begins with a light breze from the Eastward stearing W.N.W. set the Mane Topgallant stearing sail. Mid & Latter part Latitude 0°23 N. wind & weather the same Long itude 96°55

Saturday March 7th
Begins with a fresh breze from E.N.E. & clear weather fouud the sling band to the mane yard broken put on a lashing. the Watch imploied in making boat Sails fitting rigin & painting S. Boat. Mid & Latter part wind & weather the same
Latitude

Sunday March the 8th
Begins with a light breze from the Eastward stearing to the Westward. Meid part wind S.W. Latter part wind hauls to N.N.E. increasing gradually
Latitude 2°37 N
Longitude 99°00

Monday March the 9th
Begins with a fresh breze from N.N.E. stearing W.N.W. Mid & Latter part wind light bent & set a new Lower stearing sail & got out a new Spanker the Watch imploied in making it larger. Latitude 0°30
Longitude 100°23

Tuesday March the 10th
Begins with a light breze from the Northward & Eastward stearing W.S.W. by compass. Mid & Latter part wind N. by W. stearing to the Westward Latitude 0°42
Longitude 101°32

Wednesday March 11th
Begins with a light breze from N to N.N.W. stearing to the Westward took no lower stearing sail finished the Spanker & bent it Mid part a fresh breze from N.E. Latter part a light breze from E. Lat 1°4.18
Longitude 102°8

Remarks on board Ship Cicero

Thursday March the 12th
Begins with a fresh breze from E. N. E. stearing W. N. W. carrying all possible sail Mid & Latter part wind light stearing W. N. W. set a bible for a Mizzen Topmast stays'ail
Latitude 04°.57
Longitude 104°.30

Friday March the 13th
Begins with a light breze from E. N. E. & fine weather stearing W. N. W. Mid & Latter part wind & weather the same
Latitude 05°.52, N.
Longitude 106°.36

Saturday March the 14th
Begins with a light breze from N. E. stearing W. N. W. the Watch employed in fitting head rigging. Mid & Latter part wind & weather the same
Latitude 06°.52
Longitude 108°.30

Sunday March the 15th
Begins with a fresh breze from E. N. E. stearing W. N. W. the Watch employed in fitting rigging Mid & Latter part light airs
Latitude 07°.47
Longitude 110°.00

Monday March 16th
Begins with a light breze from the Eastward stearing W. N. W. Mid & Latter part wind & weather the same, with rame signals.
Latitude 08°.38
Longitude 111°.39

Tuesday March the 17th
Begins with light airs from E. N. E. & fine weather stearing W. by N. the Watch employed in setting up starboard side Mizzen rigging Mid part rainy Latter part fine weather the Watch employed in tarring head gear & fore Topgallant backstays
Lat 09°.40
Long 113 41

from Sumbor towards the S. Islands. 1857.

Wednesday March 18th
Begins with a fresh breze from N.E. stearing to the Westward Mid part a strong breze & squally stearing W. by N. latter part clear wind steady the Watch employed in taring Mane rigging
Latitude 10°.30'
Longitude 116°.55

Thursday March 19th
Begins with a strong breze from N. N.E. stearing W.½ N. the Watch employed in taring the eyes of the rigging fore & aft. Mid & latter part light trades. the Watch employed in various ways
Latitude 11°.08' N.
Longitude 119°.55½ W.

Friday March 20th
Begins with fresh trades from N.E. stearing W.½ N. Mid & latter part wind hauling from E.N.E. to N.N.E stearing W.¾ N.
Latitude 11°.20
Longitude 122°.24 W

Saturday March 21st
Begins with strong trades from N.E. stearing W.¾ N. Mid & latter part wind & weather the same.
Latitude 12°.27 N.
Longitude 125°.57 W.

Sunday March 22nd
Begins with strong trades from N.E by E. stearing W.¾ N. with all possible sail. Mid & latter part wind & weather the same
Latitude 13°.11 N.
Longitude 128°.49 W.

Monday March 23rd
Begins with strong trades the sky over cast. stearing W.¾ N. with all sail out Mid & latter part wind & weather the same
Latitude 13°.54
Longitude 132°.15

Remarks on board Ship Cicero

Tuesday March 24th
Begins with a strong breze from N.E. stearing W. by S. Mid & Latter part strong trades stearing W. ½ N. Latitude 14°.39
Longitude 135°.07. W.

Wednesday March 25th
Begins with strong trades from the Northward & Eastward stearing W ½ N. with all sail out at 6 P.M. thick & rainy. Mid & Latter part light trades & fine weather. the Watch imployed in fitting a new share. Boat. Latitude 15°.14.30
Longitude 136°.39. W.

Thursday March 26th
Begins with light trades from N.E. stearing W. by N. at 7 P.M. stearing W.¾.N. had a eclipse of the Sun at two P.M. Mid & Latter part wind & weather the same Latitude 15°.51. N.
Longitude

Friday March 27th
Begins with light trades stearing W. by N. Mid & Latter part wind & weather the same Latitude 16°.32.
Longitude 142 32

Saturday March 28th
Begins with light N.E. trades & fine weather stearing W. by N. the watch imploied in fitting Whaling craft Mid & Latter part wind & weather the same Latitude 17°.18.S.
Longitude 144 50. W.

Sunday March 29th
Begins with strong N.E. trades stearing W by N. ¼ N. Mid part the same Latter part a light breze & fine weather
Latitude. 18°.11
Longitude 147°.48.

from Jumber board the S Islands 1857

Monday March 30th
Begins with fresh trades stearing W by N ¼ N. with all sail out Mid part the same Latter part light. the Watch imploied in setting up bobstays.

Latitude 19°.03
Longitude 150°.34.

Tuesday March 31st
Begins with light trades & overcast. stearing W. by N ¼ N. by compass Mid part the same Latter part a light breze from E. stearing W by N.

Latitude 19°.49
by Chro. Longitude 152°.17
by Lunar 151°.56

Wednesday March 1st
Begins with a light air from E. stearing W. by N. Mid & Latter part wind & weather the same.

Latitude 20°.05
Longitude 155°.25. W.

Thursday April 2nd
Begins with a light breze from the Eastward stearing W by N the Watch imploied in making gibs for the boats. Mid part the same Latter part a fresh breze from S.S.E.

Friday April 3rd.
Begins with a fresh breze from S.S.E. & hazy, stearing W ¼ S, at 6 P.M. saw the Land bearing W by S distant about 35 miles at two o'clock P.M. hauled aback the mizen yard Ship's head W. at day light East Mowee bore W.S.W. by compass distant 10 miles. one Ship in shore of us. Latter part wind light from S.S.W. Ship's head along the Land, to the Westward

Remarks on board Ship Cicero

Saturday April the 4th
Begins with light airs & calms wind from N.E. to S. at two P.M. a strong breze from S.S.W. Ships head W. stowed away the stearing sails & unrove rigging at four P.M. wind hauled to S. took in fore & Mizzen Topgallant sails mane royals & Fly P.M. stearing W. & N. at 6 P.M. opened out Rar by the N.W. part of Mauwe & hauled up for the passag by the wind M.d & Latter part wind light Ship on short tacks between Mo & Mauwe.

Sunday April 5th
Begins with light trades at one P.M. saw the town of Laibang five sail laying at anchor off the town at

Monday April the 6th
Begins with a light breze from S stearing N.W. by N. at 5 B set lower topmast & topgallant stearing sails at six P.M. ~~Maiao~~ bore W. by S dist 20 miles from this we take our departu r for the North at seven P.M. stearing N. by E. M.d & Latter part a light breze from S.E. stearing to the Northward

Latitude
Longitude

at the S. Islands 1857

Tuesday April 7th
Begins with a light breze from the Eastward at 8 P.M. had a signal of raine from S.W. at seven P.M. calme. Latter part a light breze from E.S.E. Latitude 27°-55.
Longitude 157°-57.

Wednesday April 8th
Begins with a light breze from S. stearing N. by W. Mid & Latter part a light air
23°-15. N.
157°-09. W.

Thursday April 9th
Begins with a light air from S.W. at four P.M. calme. Mid & Latter part a fresh breze from N.E. stearing to the Northward & Westward Latitude 23°-55
Longitude 157°-36

Friday April 10th
Begins with a fresh breze from E.N.E. stearing N. 3/4 W. with all sails out Mid & Latter part a light breze from the Southward stearing N. by W.
Latitude 25°-21.
Longitude 157°-37.

Saturday April 11th
Begins with a fresh breze from S.W. with raine stearing N.N.W. Mid part wind W by S. Latter part wind hauled round to the Northward at 9 A.M. tacked Ship to W.N.W.
Latitude 26°-16. N.
Longitude 157°-51

Sunday April 12th
Begins with a light breze from N.E. Ships head N.W. by N. the Watch employed in fishing Main Top Gallant-yard Mid part a light breze from the Eastward stearing N.N.W. Latter part wind to the Southward set stearing Sails.
Latitude 27°-16
Longitude 158°-08 W.

Remarks on board Ship Cyero from

Monday April the 13th.
Begins with a light breze from S.S.W. & cloudy steering N.N.W. with all sail out at seven P.M. wind S. Mid part a strong breze at nine P.M. took in sail to double reefed topsails the wind hauled to W. in a heavy squal of wind & raine the latter part of these 24 hours the wind vearing from S.W. to W. with raine the barometer standing at 29. 6/10 ths.

Tuesday April 14th
Begins with a light breze from S.W. with raine at 2 P.M. the wind hauling gradually to the Northward turned the reefs out the Topsails & set the Maine Top Gallant sail at four P.M. wore Ship to W. at 7 P.M. wind hauling to the West-ward wore Ship to W. by S.W. Mid & Latter part a modrate gale, with hail squals, Latitude 30.57
Longitude 158.13

Wednesday April 15th
Begins with a moderate gale from W. Ships head N.N.W. Mid part under double reefed Topsails Latter part took in Maine Sail & Pile heavy squals of wind & raine barometer 29. 6/10 ths. Latter part split Fore sail Latitude 31.26. N.
Longitude 157.56

Thursday April 16th
Begins with a moderate gale from W by S. Ships head N. ½. W. barometer raising at 6 P.M. more moderate at eight P.M. the wind increasing close reefed the Fore topsail Mid & Latter part wind & weather the same bent an old Fore sail. Latitude 32 ÷ 12 N.
barometer 29 6/10 ths Longitude 157.44. W.

Friday April 17th
Begins with a gale from N.W. Ships head N.E. by N. at four P.M. took in Main Topsail. Mid & Latter part more moderate at daylight set foresail. barometer 29 7/10 th
Latitude
Longitude 157.48

Memo aboard the Fox Islands. 1857

Saturday April 18th
Begins with a strong breze from N. N. W. Ships heade W. sent the Main Sail down & repaired it & sent it up again & set it. at 6 P.M. wind hauled to N. W. more Ship to N. N. E. & set single reefed Topsails. Mid part more moderate set the Pile & Spank. at daylight wind increasing double reefed the Topsails. at 10 A.M. took in Pile & Spanker
Latitude 32° 13' S.
Longitude 157° 52' W

Sunday April 19th
Begins with strong gales from W. S. W. Ships head N. W. by N. & the weather squally. barometer 29 6/10 ths at four P.M. wind W. by N. Ships head N. by W. Mid & latter part wind & weather the same
Latitude 35° 45' S.
Longitude 157° 06' W.

Monday April 20th
Begins with a fresh breze from N. N. W. Ships head N. E. by N. set whole Topsails. at 6 P.M. barometer 29 7/10 ths set the Main Topgallant Sail. Mid part the same latter part made all sail at twelve A.M. wind hauled to N. E. steering N. N. W. by W. the Watch imployed in breaking out Fore Room & After hatch
Latitude 34° 32'
Longitude 155° 14'

Tuesday April 21st
Begins with a fresh breze from N. E. steering N. W. by W. at 7 P.M. set fore topmast stearing sail & stowed of the hatchways Mid part wind the same latter part wind S. E. set Lower & Top Gallant stearing sail the Watch imployed in mending fore sail.
Latitude 36° 25'.
Longitude 160° 02'.

Wednesday April 22nd
Begins with a fresh breze from E. S. E. stearing N. W. by W. sent down the old Main Topsail & bent on new one Mid part wind hauled to W. & squally carryed away topmast stearing sail boom & split Fore & Mizzen Topsail.
Latitude 37° 23'
Longitude 160° 17'

Remarks on board Ship Cicero

Thursday April 23rd

Begins with a strong breze from W. by S. Ships head N. W. by N. ½ N. under double reefed Top sails & coarse sent down the Fore Topsail & bent a new one. sent down Mizzen Topsail mended it & bent it again. Mid part wind the same latter part more moderate the Watch imployed in mending Fore Sail. sent down Main Topmast Staysail & repaired it & stowed it away. sent down Main Top Gallant studding sail boom & stowed them away. fished Topmast studding Sail boom & sent it aft

Lat. 39° 07 N
Long. 159° 56½ W

Friday April 24th

Begins with a strong breze from W. S. W. Ships head N. W. set Main Top Gallant Sail bent the Fore Sail, barometer 29 10 ths Mid part wind increasing & hauling gradually to to the South ward took in Main Top Gallant Sail. latter part stearing N. W. ¾ W. wind increasing with small raine double reefed the Fore & Mizzen Topsails & Reefed the Pibb & Spanker

Lat. 40° 17.
Long. 160° 56.

Saturday April 25th

Begins with a strong breze from S. & small raine. stearing N. W. by W. ½ W. Mid part wind & weather the same at 9 A. M. more moderate made all sail

Lattitude 42° 45
Longitude 163° 56

Sunday April 26th

Begins with a fresh breze from S by W stearing N. W. by W. ½ W. the weather clear. Mid part the same latter part wind increasing with small raine took in Top Gallant sails & Reefed Pibb.

Lattitude 44° 49
Longitude 166° 18

Round board the Fox Pilot. 1857

Monday April 27th
Begins with a strong breze from S with raine double refed the Topsails & took in Pilot & Spanker at five a moderate gale from S by W, took in Main Sail hoisted up the boats & secured the hatches steering N W by W ½ W, Mid part wind hauled to S W & increasing close refed the Fore Topsail Latter part clear barometer 29, 45½. the weather more moderate set double refed Topsails. Lat 48° 30'
Long 165° 07'.

Tuesday April 28th
Begins with a strong breze from S W by S, & clear steaing, W N W, set Pilot, Main Topsail & a single refed Fore. at 5 P M, squally Mid part calm Latter part made all sail with a light breze from N W at 10 A M, tacked Ship to the Westward at 12 took in Top Gallant Sails & Fly Pilot and wore Ship to N, wind hauling to the Westward, 47° 10'
165° 54'

Wednesday April 29th
Begins with a strong breze from W N W, & squally Ships head N, at six P M, refed the Mizen Topsail wind hauled to W & increasing Ships head N by W, Mid & Latter part wind & weather the same.
Latitude 48° 33'
Longitude 165° 04'

Thursday April 30th
Begins with a strong breze from W Ships head N N W at 5 P M, the weather squally with snow Mid part more moderate made all sail. Latter part wind hauling to the southward steaing W N W by compass. Lat 49° 22'
Long 165° 44'.

Friday May 1st
Begins with a fresh breze from S E, steaing W N W at 7 P M, took in Spanker & Mizen Top Gallant Sail Mid part a strong breze from E, with raine steaing N W by W ½ W Latter part clear took in Top Gallant Sails & Fly Pilot steaing N W by W Lat. 51° 25'
Longitude 172° 14'

Remarks on board Ship Cicero

Saturday May 2nd

Begins with a strong breze from E.N.E. at two P.M. wind hauled to N.E. by N. & clear Ships head N.W. by N. single reefed the Fore & Main Topsails. at seven P.M wind N.N.E. Ships head N.W. by W.½W. at 9 P.M. wind N. wore Ship to E.N.E. latter part more moderate at 10 o'clock A.M. wore Ship to the Westward at eleven wore Ship to the Eastward, & made sail

Latitude 55°.47
Longitude 17°.51½

Sunday May 3rd

Begins with a strong breze from N.W. by N. Ships head N.E. at 3 P.M. double reefed the Topsails at seven took in Pilot Mid part more moderate at eleven A.M. saw the land bearing N.W. made all sail. Ships head N.

Monday May 4th

Begins with a light breze from W. Ships head N.N.W. at four P.M. wore Ship to S.S.W. at seven wore Ship to N.N.W. Timoukhta Isle bearing W.½N. by compass dist 18 miles. at 10 P.M. calm. at eleven P.M a light breze from S. at two A.M passed through between the Isles of Tehegonla & Gounamaska in to the Hauntchatka or Sea of Bearings. at daylight a thick snow storm wind S.E. took in sail to double reefed Topsails & Foresail. steering N.N.W.

No observations

Tuesday May 5th

Begins with a moderate gale from E.S.E. with heavy raine & snow. at 3 P.M. wind S.E. steering N.½W. at four P.M. turned the reefs out the main Topsail & set the Mainsail. Mid part wind S.S.E. latter part wind S.E. with raine & snow.

Latitude
Longitude

Cruising in the Sea of Behrings, 1857.

Wednesday May 6th

Begins with a light breze from S.E. with raine at two P.M. clear & fine weather made sail wind hauling to the Eastward at seven P.M. calm. barometer at 29 4/10ths at 10 P.M. a light breze from the Southward stearing N.E. by N. at 4 A.M. saw St Georges Isle bearing E.N.E. dist 12 miles at 5 saw St Paul. stearing to the Eastward. got a cast of the lead at 45 fathoms

Thursday May 7th

Begins with a fresh breze from E. Ships head N.N.E. saw a hump back going quick to the Eastward at 8 P.M. took in fore & Mizen Top Gallant Sail & Fly Jib. at 9 wore Ship to the Northward Mid part wind increasing double reefed the Topsails & took in Spanker & Jibs. at 12 M. wore Ship. at daylight saw a carcass. the water green & clear

Lat. 58°. N.

Friday May 8th

Begins with a moderate gale from E.N.E hauled the Mainsail. at two P.M. a thick snow storm at seven P.M. wore Ship the water green & clear. barometer at 29 4/10ths. at 12 Midnight wore Ship the weather moderat at daylight made sail at 10. o'clock calm with fogg

Latitude, 57°. 48'.
Longitude. 168°. 57'.

Saturday May 9th

Begins with a light air from the N.E. Eastward. Ship on different tacks at 8 P.M. stearing N. by W. with all sail out. barometer 29.4/10 at 9 o'clock stearing N.W. by N. 1/2 N took in Fore & Mizen Top Gallant sails & Fly Jib. Mid a strong breze took in Main Top Gallant Sail Latter part wind increasing took in Sail to double reefed Topsails & Fore Sail. at 1/2 past 6 A.M. saw Field Ice. appeared to make N.W. & S.E. at seven A.M. took in Mizen Topsail & hauled up by the wind Ships head S.E. by E wind N.E. at 10 A.M. a thick Lat. 59°. 15'. snow storm & a moderate gale. close reefed Fore Topsail 168°. 48'

Remarks on board Ship Cicero Cruising

Sunday May 10th
Begins with a gale from E. N. E. Ships head S. E. by S. & a thick snow storm at four P. M. more moderate at 6. clear Ships head S by W. barometer 29 10 ths Mid & Latter part more moderate at ½ past 6. A. M. more Ship steering to the Northward.

Latitude 58° 52
Longitude 169° 44

Monday May 11th
Begins with a light breze from E. N. E steering N. W. set the topsails at 6 P. M saw Ice to the Northward double reefed the Topsails steering S. W. Mid part steering to the Westward at daylight wind N. braced by the wind to W. N. W. & made sail.

Tuesday May 12th
Begins with a light breze from N. & foggy Ships head W. N. W. at 5. P. M. saw the Pole of St Mathew bearing N. W by N. at 8 P. M. the Land bearing N by W. dist 10 miles. Mid part Ships head W. N. W. Latter part N. W. at daylight saw the Land bearing N. the weather squally with snow

Wednesday May 13th
Begins with a fresh breze from N. N. E. Ships head N. W. by W. saw the Land to the Eastward. the weather squally with snow. & Ice making on deck Mid & Latter part. wind N. Ships head to the Westward. the weather cloudy with raine & snow.

Thursday May 14th
Begins with a strong breze from N. & cloudy Ships head W. N. W. with all sail out. Ice making on deck. at 3 P. M. kept her away S. E by E. Mid part wind & weather the same

In the Sea of Behrings and Bristol Bay.

Friday May 15th

Begins with a light breze from N. W. stearing E. S. E. & not a sign of a Whale. Mid the same Latter part a light air from E. N. E. Ships head S. E. the weather clear

Latitude 58°-18
Longitude 173°-47

Saturday May 16th

Begins with a strong breze from E. N. E. with sno. Ships head S. E. by S. took in Top Gallant Sails & Fly Pibb. Mid part took in sail to double refed Topsails & foresail. Latter part close refed the Fore Topsail & took in Mizzen, blowing a moderate gale with sno

Sunday May 17th

Begins with a moderate gale from N. E. with sno. Ships head S. E. by E. with a heavy sea on, bouring hard. Mid part the same Latter part made sail wind hauled to N. Ships head E. N. E. the weather thick, with sno

Latitude 56°-35
Longitude 172°-21

Monday May 18th

Begins with a strong breze from N. N. W. at two O'clock P. M. took in sail to double refed Topsails coarses & Pibb. Mid part wind N. W. stearing E. N. E. at two P. M. saw the Land bearing N. E. by E. ½ E. kept her away S. E. by E. at four P. M. hauled up E. by N. at 7 P. M. St Georges Isle bearing N. by E. dist 15 mile

Tuesday May 19th

Begins with a light breze from S. W. stearing E. by N. at 3 P. M. saw a Right Whale going quick to the windward lowered without success came on board & took in Top Gallant Sails & Fly Pibb. & kept her away E. by N. at seven double refed the Topsails & furled the Mizzen sail. at eight P. M. hauled up the Fore Sail. at five A. M. made sail the wind hauling to the Southward at 8 set the Mizzen Topgallant Sail & Fly Pibb. Ships head E. S. E. at 10 double refed the Topsails. the weather cloudy.

Remarks on board Ship Cicero

Wednesday, May 20th.
Begins with a strong breze from N. at two P.M. wore Ship to W. by S. the wind increasing at 3 P.M. thick & rainy at 5 P.M. a moderate gale. hoisted up the boats & secured them. at six P.M. took in Spanker wind S.E. by S. stearing W. by S. at eight P.M. kept her W.S.W. & W. Mid part more moderat Latter part wind light with fog made all sail. at seven A.M. stearing W.S.W.

Thursday May 21st
Begins with a light breze from S.E. & a thick fog stearing W.S.W. Mid part a fresh breze set fore Topmast stearing sail. Latter part a light breze from E. stearing S.W. by W. rove new Main Royal sheets.

Latitude 55°-44' N.
Longitude 172°-38' W.

Friday May 22nd.
Begins with a light breze from E. stearing S.W. by W. at seven P.M. wind E.N.E. Mid part wind N. Latter part N.W. at eleven P.M. saw a Right Whale & a number of Humpbacks & finbacks. the weather thick & cloudy

Saturday May 23rd
Begins with a fresh breze from N.W. by W. Ships head S.W. bowed for the Whale without success came on board & took up the Boats & braced forward to S.W. at seven raining Mid part wind hauled to N.E. stearing W.S.W. Latter part light air & cloudy. at 6 O'clock A.M. put Moses Denso third officer of duty for mis useing the Crew & other faults
at 10 A.M. wind E. saw Finbacks.

#

bound boards the Okhots Sea 1857.

Sunday May 24th
Begins with a light breze from the Eastward stearing W. S. W. the weather cloudy Mid part clear & wind very light. Latter clear with a fresh breze from E. N. E., saw Finbacks. Lat. 54°.39.
Long. 179°.53.

Monday May 25th
Begins with a strong breze from E. N. & clear stearing W. S. W. at three P. M. cloudy at five fog. at ½ past seven P. M. put the third officer on duty by mutual consent with the promise of good behavior for the future. Mid & Latter part wind light
Lat. 54°.03 N.
Long. 178°.07 E.

Tuesday May 26th
Begins with a light air from N. E. stearing W. S. W. the weather fine at four P. M. saw a Right Whale lowered all four boats without success, at five came on board & kept her away her course. Mid & Latter part wind & weather the same
No observations

Wednesday May 27th
Begins with a fresh breze & cloudy wind N. stearing W by S. ½ S. at five P. M. took in lower stearing sail. wind hauled to N. N. W. Mid & Latter part wind & weather the same at one half past eleven clear. a number of Humpbacks in sight Lat. 53°.33.
Long 171°.16 E.

Thursday May 28th
Begins with a light breze from N. with sno squals. stearing W. by S. with all sail out. Mid & Latter part stearing W. S. W. ½ W.
53°.24 N.
168°.32 E.

Friday May 29th
Begins with a light breze from N. stearing W. S. W. ½ W. at 6 P. M. wind N. N. W. stearing W. S. W. took in lower stearing sail at 8 A. M. wind hauled to W. N. W. Ships head S. W. took in fore topmast stearing sail. a number of Finbacks & Humpbacks in sight.

Remarks on board Ship Cicero

Saturday May the 30th

Begins with a strong breze from W. & squally Ships head S by W. at 5 P.M. saw a Ship stearing to the Northward, a number of finbacks in sight. at 8 A.M. wind hauled to S.W. wore Ship to N.W. by W. latter part wind veering from S. to S.E. with sno squals. stearing W.S.W.

Sunday May the 31st

Begins with a strong breze from S.S.W. & squally. Ships head W. took in top gallant sails & fly jibs. at five P.M. wind light & hauling to the Westward, set Main top gallant sail. at eight P.M. a strong breze from N.W. wore Ship to S.W. by W. Mid part Ships head W.S.W. latter part S by W. at tenn wore Ship to the Northward & Westward

Latitude 51.30
Longitude 165.43

Monday June the 1st

Begins with a light breze from S.S.W. at 7 P.M. wind hauled to W. wore Ship to the Southward. Mid part wind hauled to N.W. latter part Calm

Tuesday June 2nd

Begins with a light breze from the Eastward & cloudy stearing W.S.W. set lower & topmast stearing sails. onbent fly jibs mended it & bent it again. saw finbacks. Mid part. thick weather latter part cloudy at tenn clear.

Latitude 51.17
Longitude 164.19

Wednesday June 3rd

Begins with a light air from N.W. at 3 P.M. calm at five P.M. lowered & shot a bom lance into a finback & he sunk. at six P.M. a light breze from S & cloudy. Mid part a strong breze & cloudy latter part rainy wind S.E. set Main Royale & steering sails.

Toards the Okotsko Sea 1857

Thursday June the 4th

Begins with a strong breze from E.S. cloudy stearing W.S.W. Split Fore Topgallant Sail. at seven P.M. wind E.N.E. & increasing. Mid part wind N.E. latter part more moderate wind hauled to N.N.W. took in stearing sails & braced by the wind.

Latitude. 49°-20'
Longitude. 156°-30'

Friday June 5th

Begins with a moderate breze from N.W. by N. Ships head W by S. at 5 P.M. saw Land bearing N.W. at 6 P.M. saw Land bearing W.½.N. at ½ past 12 tacked Ship to the Northward & Eastward. at 3 A.M. tacked Ship to W by S & took in fore & Mizzen Top Gallant sail at 8 A.M. saw the Land bearing N.W. distant about 25 miles at 10 Ships head head W. wind N.N.W.

Saturday June 6th

Begins with a fresh breze from N.N.W. at two wind light & bafling at 6 P.M. tacked Ship under Kharumbroktan & heddie across for Ommokolan at 8 P.M. squaly the Ship on short tacks working through the passage Mid part wind from the Westward & bafling at one A.M. think could not see the Land at 3 saw it again at eight A.M. found our selves in the Okohots Sea found the Reckonage correct. at tenn o'clock calm got the boats ahead.

Sunday June the 7th

Begins with a calm at one P.M. a breze spring up from E. called the boats along side & took them up at eight P.M. Ommokolan bearing E by S distant 15 miles Mid part a light air from N.N.E. stearing N.W. latter part wind N.E. Ships head N.N.W.

Latitude. 49 46
Longitude. 152 55

Remarks on board Ship Cicero

Monday June the 8th
Begins with a light breze from the Northward & Eastward stearing to the Northward & Westward the weather thick Mid part Ships head N. W. by N. Latter part N. the weather thick & rainy

No. Observations

Tuesday June 9th
Begins with a light breze from N. Ships Head W. N. W. at 3 P. M. wind N. N. W. wore Ship to N. E. at six P. M. a thick fog took in fore & Mizzen top Gallant sail & Main Royal. at one half past tenn wore Ship to the Westward at one half past two wore Ship to N. E by E. the weather thick

No observations.

Wednesday June the 10th
Begins with a fresh breze from N. N. W. Ships head N. E. by N. at 9 O'clock tacked Ship to the Westward at twelve tacked Ship to N. E by E at seven P. M. tacked to W by N. the wind light & baffling.

Thursday June the 11
Begins with a light breze from N. N. W. tacked to N. E. at two. wind hauled to N. W. Ships head N. N. E. Mid part calm Latter part a light breze from S. W. stearing N set stearing sail

No observations

Friday June the 12th
Begins with a light breze from S. W. stearing N. at 7 P. M. stearing N. 4. W. the weather thick. Mid part the same Latter part wind S stearing N.

No observations

Saturday June 13th
Begins with a light breze from S. S. E. the thick weather stearing N. 4. W. Mid wind hauled to E. Latter part N. E. Ships head N. W. by N. the weather thick & rainy

Toards the Okólsk Sea 1857.

Sunday June the 14th.

Begins with a light breze from W. Ships head N. N. W. at 6 P. M. wind hauled to N. W. Ships head N. N. E. the water thick & muddy saw the appearance of Land bearing N. E. by E. tacked Ship to W. N. W. bent Larboard chains & cleared away the anchors. Mid part calm Latter part a light breze from South, stearing N. 2 W. at seven A. M. clear weather

Latitude 55-45 N.
Longitude 153-30 E.

Monday June the 15th

Begins with a light breze from S. E. stearing N. E. ½ N. Mid part calm Latter part a light breze from N. N. W. Ships head N. E. with all sail out the weather clear

Latitude 56-24 N.
Longitude ~~[illegible]~~ E.

Tuesday June the 16th

Begins with a moderate breze from N. by W. Ships head N. E. by E. at 6 P. M. wind N. Ships head E. N. E. with a fresh breze, saw the Land to the Eastward apparently about 25 miles at two tacked Ship to N. W. wind N. N. E. Land in sight tacked in shore at 9 o'clock A. M. the water a light green & clear. got the Larboard anchor off the bow

Latitude at Noon 56-33

Wednesday June 17th

Begins with a fresh breze from N. & fine weather Ships head E. N. E. at 3 o'clock P. M. got a cast of the lead at 13 fathoms gray sand & gravel the Land bearing E. S. E. distant about 10 miles wore Ship to W. N. W. at 6 o'clock P. M. calm with rain, at 8 a light air from the Southward stearing N. by W. Mid & Latter part light airs & calms with fog

Remarks on board Ship Cicero cruising for

Thursday June 18th
Begins with a light breeze from N by W & fine weather Ships head N. E. by E. at 4 P. M. a fresh breze from N. N. E. Tacked Ship to N. W. got a cast of the lead at 9 fathoms gray sand Mid part wind hauled to the Eastward Ships head N. N. W. Latter part Ships head N. ½ W. with a strong breze from E N. E. took in topgallant sails & fly jibs & double reefed the fore topsail

Latitude. 58°. 09
Longitude. 153°. 46,

Friday June 19th
Begins with a strong breze from E. N. E. Ships head N. ½ W. at 3½ P. M. saw the Land ahead Mid part Calm Latter part a light breze at 6 A. M. saw Ice in shore at 8 A. M. sent the Boats in shore to look for Whales saw four going quick to the Northward & Eastward.

Saturday June 20th
Begins with a light air from the Southward the boats in shore. at 6 P. M. came on board at 7 P. M the Ice closed around us tryed to work through it it being so heavy could not strike several cakes verry hard & started copper in several places. Ship on short tacks through the night between the Ice & Land at 6 A. M. a light air from the Eastward. worked the Ship along the Land clear of the Ice saw several small Whales going quick lowered without succes

Sunday June 21st
Begins with a light breze from S. W. sent Larboard & Waist Boats in to the Land to look for Whales, saw several going quick, working the Ship to the Westward along at four A. M. foggy the boats started for the Ship at eight got along side took in the boats & squared away to E by S scattering Ice in sight

Polar Whales in the North Eastern part of the Ochotsk sea 1857

Monday June 22nd
Begins with a fresh breze from S. W. stearing to the Eastward along the Ice at eight P. M. no Ice in sight stearing E ½ S. Mid. & latter part wind & weather the same at 8 oclock A. M. saw the Land bearing S. E. Latitude 58° 53'
Longitude 156° 04'

Tuesday June 23rd
Begins with a light breze from S. W. stearing E by N. ½ N. at 6 P. M. wind hauled to N. by E. Ships head to the Eastward by the wind. latter part a fresh breze

Latitude 58° 48'
Longitude 156° 59'

Wednesday June 24th
Begins with a fresh breze from N. Ships head to the Eastward by the wind at 5 P. M. took in Fore & Mizen Top Gallant Sails & Mow Royals at four P. M. saw the Land bearing S. E. Mid part a light breze from the Southward stearing to the Northward & Eastward at 5 A. M. calm the Land bearing E distance 10 miles at tem A. M. a light breze from N. E. Ships head N. N. W.

Latitude 59° 01'

Thursday June 25th
Begins with a light breze from N. E. Ships head N. N. W. at 8 P. M. saw a Sail 8 points forward of the lee beam stearing by the wind to the Eastward at 10 P. M. spoke Bark Volga one Whale this season at 1 A. M. saw two Ships stearing to the Northward & Westward. at two A. M. Capt came on board & braced forward to the Eastward in company with the Bark. at 4 A. M. wind to the Southward stearing to the Northward & Eastward along the Land at 9 oclock wind hauled to the N. E. Ships head N. N. W. with a strong breze.

Latitude 59 45
Longitude 158° 31'

Remarks on board Ship Cicero

Friday June 26th

Begins with a strong breze from N.E. by N. Ships head W by N. at 6 P.M. tacked Ship to E by S in company with the bark Mid part Ships head to the Eastward with a strong breze took in Topgallant Sails & Fly Pik at seven A.M. set Mainn Top gallant Sail & Fly Pik at eleven A.M. the Land distant about 10 miles cleared away Le & low B. Boats & went in shore saw a number of Devil Fish.

Saturday June 27th

Begins with a light breze from the Northward & Eastward the Ship standing off & on at six P.M. the boats came on board. saw a Brig to the Northward & Eastward along the Land & a Ship to the Westward Mid part wind light & rainy working to the Northward & Eastward along the Land at seven A.M. the Land distant 15 miles spoke & gammed with the Volga

Sunday June 28th

Begins with a light breze from the Southward working to the Northward & Eastward along the land. at eight P.M. boat came on board & braced forward to W by S in company with the bark. Mid part light air & calms Ships head to the Northward. Latter part calm with fog the Land distant about 20 miles.

Latitude 60.19

Monday June 29th

Begins with a light breze from S.S.W. & rainy Ships head to the Southward at seven P.M. tacked off shore Ships head W by S wind S by W the weather over cast. gammed with the Volga. Mid part Ship on different tacks to the Westward Latter part calm Spoke the Bark. at eleven foggy no Observations

In the Okotsk Sea 1857

Tuesday June 30th
Begins with a Calm & a thick fog gammed with the Bark Volga. Mid part a light breze from the Eastward steering S. W. ½ W. set Fore Topmast & Lower stearing sails latter part clear weather the Land in sight distant about 10 miles & Sails in sight standing of & on at eleven A. M. sent Larboard & Waist-Boats in shore saw nothing
Lattitude

Wednesday July 1st
Begins with a light breze from N. N. E. Ship lying of & on at four P. M. the boats came on board. Spoke & gammed with the Ship Sheffield, Green 6 Whales this season at tenn P. M. the boat came on board & braced forward to N. W. with a light air Mid part calm at 2 A. M. sent Larboard & Waist-boats in shore saw nothing 14 Sail in sight closing nothing at 10 A. M. Gammed with Ship Lexington Fisher 2 Whales this season

Thursday July 2nd
Begins with a fresh breze from S. E. & clear weather gamming with Ship Lexington at 3 P. M. the Boats came on board at ¼ past 5 P. M. made all sail to W. ½ S. in company with Ship Lexington, set Lower & Topmas Stearing Sails. Mid part light airs from E. Latter part a strong breze from E. N. E. one Sail in sight ahead Lattitude 53°.47
Longitude 157°.40

Friday July 3rd
Begins with a strong breze from N. E. stearing to the Westward one Sail in sight a head. Mid part stearing W. by N. at one A. M. saw the Land a head at 6 A. M. tacked off shore saw two Sails to an anchor to the southward sent the Starboard & Waist-boat in shore saw a number of Whales, Waist-boat struck killed & took fine to the Ship.

Saturday July 4th
Begins with a fresh breze from N.N.E.
made the Whale fast along side. let go
the Larbord anchor in 11 fathoms water &
gave her 45 fathoms chaine. commenced
cutting at ½ past two & finished at 20 minute
of six. furled the Sails, & set the Watch at
9 o,clock Larbord Watch first Watch. at 3 A.M.
sent Larbord & Bow Boats in shore saw one
Whale going quick, the Watch imploied in
boiling.

Sunday July 5th
Begins with a strong breze from N.E. &
clear weather at 3 P.M. the boats came on
board. at seven P.M. Capt — went on board
South Seaman. the Watch imploied in boiling.
at two A.M. the boat came on board at three
A.M. sent S & Waist Boats in shore at tem
came on board saw nothing the Syrian Ocean
& South Seaman got under weigh & went
out of the bay or Pamska Gulf.

Monday July 6th
Begins with a strong breze from N.E.
at two A.M. cooled down the works.
at seven o'clock set three watches at 3 A.M.
got under weigh & stood out of the Gulf

Tuesday July 7th
Begins with a light air from the Eastward
at four P.M. calm. at ½ past seven P.M.
Cape Pijajm distant 5 miles lowered two
Boats & towed of shore at ½ past eight a
light breze from N took up the boats
the part calm latter part a light air from
N. at tem A.M. kept her away S.E.
through between Cape Pijajm & Mokil
Pele ...

Latitude 59 12
Longitude 155.14

Wednesday July 8th
Begins with a fresh breze from N. at one P.M. got through the passage & hauled up E. with all sail out at eight P.M. saw a Ship stearing to the Westward at 10½ P.M. spoke & gammed with Ship Brak Perry Cannon one Whale this season Mid part stearing E by N. at four A.M. broke out main hatchway & commenced stowing down.
Latitude 59,05

Thursday July the 9th
Begins with a calm at 3 P.M. a light air from the Westward at four Bell stowed of the hole. stowed about 60 bbls oil. Mid part stearing E.N.E. at daylight foggy at tenn A.M. fog lift up. Spoke Ship Milton two Whales.

Friday July the 10th
Begins with a fresh breze from S.W by S. stearing to the Eastward at one P.M. saw the Land, hauled up E.N.E. at ½ past 6 got a cast of the lead at 35 fathoms sand & gravel. it shut in thick. hauled up the coarses & took in fore & Mizen top gallant Sails & fly Jibs & hauled of shore by the Wind Ships head W. by N. at 8 o'clock P.M. hauled aback the head yards at daylight brace forward. at 8. A.M. wore Ship in shore the weather clear saw eight Ships in shore. at 10 A.M. sent Larboard & Bow Boats in shore Larboard Boat struck a Whale & took him to the Ship

Saturday July 11th
Begins with a strong breze from S.W. made sail with the Whale along side to N.W. at eight P.M. commenced cutting at 2 A.M. finished at 10 commenced boiling & set the Watch. the weather thick

Remarks on board Ship Cicero cruising

Sunday July 12th
Begins with a strong breze from S. W. at one P. M. wore Ship inshore two sails in sight one a boiling at ½ past 7 P. M. a thick fog wore Ship to W. N. W. under double reefed Topsail & Fore Sail at four A. M. wore Ship to S. E. by S. the Watch implo[illegible] in boiling

Monday July 13th
Begins with a strong breze from S. W. wore Ship to W. N. W. at 6 o'clock P. M. a light air from S. S. W. stearing W. by S. set Fib. & spanker Mid part wore Ship to S. E. Latter part a thick fog
No observations

Tuesday July 14th
Begins with a moderate breze from S. S. W. at two P. M. wore Ship to W. at six P. M. fog lit up wore Ship to E. S. E. saw the Land ahead distant 20 miles the Watch implored in boiling. Mid part cooled down. Latter part wore Ship inshore the weather thick & rainy

Wednesday July 15th
Begins with a moderate gale from S. S. W. with raine at 2 o'clock P. M. wore Ship to W. by N. at 3 o'clock P. M. the fog lit up saw a Sail to the Southward. at six the weather more moderate. Mid part light airs wore Ship inshore. the weather thick.

Thursday July 16th
Begins with a light breze from S. W. & a thick fog at two tacked off shore. at 6 P. M. a light breze from the Eastward stearing W. by N. ½ N. Mid part calm got a cast of the lead at 52 fathoms at daylight saw the Land made all sail to S. S. W at six A. M. a light breze from E. S. E with raine. broke out the main hatchway & commenced stowing down. one Sail in sight in shore at eleven & ½ A. M. clear.

On the North East Gulf 1857.

Friday July 17th
Begins with a light breze from E N E. stearing S E. at six P M. stowed of mane hatchway. Mid part stearing to the Southward & Westward along the Land Latter part calm. one Sail in sight
Lattitude 59.32

Saturday July the 18th
Begins with light air from various ways with calms working to the S. W. one Sail in sight ahead. at five P M the Land distant six miles sent Starbord & Waist Boats in shore saw nothing

Sunday July 19th
Begins with a light breze from N. E. at three P M the Boats came on board. & squared away to W by S. Mid part calm Latter part a light air from S W by W Ships head to the Northward with a thick fog.

Monday July 20th
Begins with a light breze from N N W stearing W ½ S at 5 P M. stearing W by S. at eight P M. wind hauled to the Eastward Mid & Latter part calm
Lattitude 58 ÷ 42
Longitude 157 ÷ 14.

Tuesday July 21st
Calm & clear at 6 P M thick weather. Mid part calm Latter part a fresh breze from S by W. Ships head W by S.

Wednesday July 22nd
Begins with a fresh breze from S S W Ships head W. the weather thick & rainy. at 9 o'clock P M. wind hauled to S stearing W. S. W. Latter part calm with fog.

Remarks on board Ship Cicero

Thursday July 23rd
Begins with a light air from the Eastward steering W by N the weather thick at one P.M. lowered S & Waist Boats for some Whale we heared but did not see them with no success. Wind fall steering W by S latter part clear saw the Land to the Northward one sail in sight. Latitude 58°35'.
Longitude 153°0'.

Friday July 24th
Begins with a fresh breze from S W by S Ships head W by N at eight P.M. tacked Ship to S.E. Spoke Ship Sharon, King, clean at three A.M. wind hauled to S Ships head W.S.W. with a thick fog

Saturday July 25th
Begins with a moderate breze from S.S.E. Ships head W by S. at six P.M. hauled up the course & hauled of to S.W. Mid part wind hauled to S.E. by E at nine o clock hauled abaft the head yards took in Fore & Mizen Top Gallant Sail & Fly Jib at seven A.M. kept her away W. the weather thick & rainy

Sunday July 26th
Begins with a light breze from E.S.E. at ½ past six P.M. wore Ship to South & double reefed the Topsails & furled the Mainsail at ½ past 7 hauled abaft the head yards at seven A.M. hauled to the Northward & Eastward at 9 o clock saw Rockhead Isle bearing W.N.W. stood in to the Eastward of it

In the Ochotsk Sea 1857

Monday July 27th
Begins with a light breze from S. E. by E. steering in between Bonhead Isle & the Eastern shore at seven P. M. saw three sail. spoke Ship Waverly West four Whales, at eleven braced forward to W. by S. winds S. the Weather thick & rainy at daylight found the Ship one half way between Bonhead Isle & the Northern shore one Ship in sight dist one mile

Tuesday July the 28th
Begins with a calm Mid part, a light breze from the Eastward steering W. N. W. at five P. M. hauled up to the Northward the weather thick & rainy saw sails working to the Northward & Eastward

Wednesday July 29th
Begins with a strong breze from E. S. E. at two P. M. spoke Ship Sharon at three P. M. saw the Land through the fog, got a cast of the lead at 23 fathoms. at four P. M. came to & anchor in 16 fathoms & gave her 45 fathoms chaine & furled the sail in company with the Sharon, one other sail in sight. at eight P. M. set Boats crew watches the weather thick & rainy.

Thursday July 30th
Begins with a moderate gale from E. S. E. with raine. at five P. M. sent Waist & Bow Boat to the Westward & Larboard & Starboard boats to the Eastward

Friday July 31st
Begins with a light breze from S. E. at two P. M. Starboard & L. Boats come on board. saw several Ships, spoke & gammed with the O. Howland. Since one Whale this season also Ship Parrasuite Capt Cora 1 Whale. latter part foggy,

Copy

Remarks on board Ship Cicero.

Saturday August 1st
Begins with a light breze from N. W. & clear fine sails in sight at five P. M. rainy at nine o clock the W. Bow. Boats came on board two men having deserted, Martin Bahan & John Downing at five A. M. clear got under weigh & went across the bay in persuit of the runaways at 9 o clock Capt & 2nd Officer went on shore, Ship standing off & on

Sunday August 2nd
Begins with a light air from the Southward at seven P. M. calm at 10 P. M. let go the small anchor in 16 fathoms water & clewed up the sails, lying off the Frenchmans bluff. at 6 o clock A. M. sent Starbord & Bow Boat in shore. at nine A. M. Capt came on board without the men & got underweigh.

Monday August 3rd
Begins with a light breze from the Southward at two P. M. the boats came on board. Ships heads E. N. E. saw three Ships to an anchor & one Bark under sail Spoke Ship Gratitude bound four Whales. Mid part calm latter part a light breze from S. W. with fog steering E ½ N.

Tuesday August 4th
Begins with a fresh breze from S. W. & foggy Mid part calm at three A. M. let go the anchor & clewed up the sails at 5 A. M. sent the boats in shore

Wednesday August 5th
Begins with a light breze from the Westward Mid part calm with fog gammed Ship Paragon at five A. M. took our anchor & steering N. N. W.

Pn Tavoosh Bay 1857

Thursday August sixth
Begins with a light breze from S. W. at four clear at five P. M. let the Larboard go anchor. of Obskaia Town in 13 fathoms water Capt went on shore. at 8 A. M. sent the Boats in shore

Friday August 7th
Begins with a strong breze from the Eastward at two P. M. 3 Boats came off from shore with fish Capt imployed in trading clothing for fish at 8 P. M. the Boats came on board the weather thick & rainy. at 5 A. M. got under weigh stearing to the Southward one Sail in sight ahead.

Saturday August 8th
Begins with a light breze from W. S. W. Ships head to the Southward Mid part a thick fog at two A. M. came let go the Larbord anchor in 25 fathoms water & sleeped up the sails at seven A. M. saw the Land to the Southward dist ¼ of a mile. at eleven A. M. a light breze from S. W. got under way & stered of S by W. saw the Ship Menzar to ⚓ anchor

Sunday August 9th
Begins with a fresh breze from S. W. with fog gammed with Ship Menzar Capt Broomfield at four P. M. calm at 6 P. M. a fresh breze from E by S. Mid part calm Latter part begins with a light breze from the Eastward at 7 A. M. got under way stearing to the Westward

Monday August 10th
Begins with a fresh breze from W. S. W. Ship on diferant tasks working to the Westward at 7 P. M. a light air from E & a thick fog stearing W. at 7 A. M. clear Bowhead Isle bearing S distant 12 miles at 10 A. M. a light air from W. at 11 tacked to Nd & W.

Remarks on board Ship Cicero

Tuesday, August 11th
Begins with a light breze from W. Ships head N.N.W., at one P.M. wind hauled to W.S.W. Ships head N.W. with a fresh breze, at two P.M. wind S.S.W. Ships head W. at 7 P.M. tacked Ship to the Eastward at 9 P.M. tacked to S.W. wind. S.E. Latter part a light breze.

Wednesday, August 12th
Begins with a light breze from S.E. by S. a thick fog stearing S.W. Mid & Latter wind light with fog

Thursday, August 13th
Begins with a fresh breze from S.S.W. Ships head W. at 3 P.M. wind S. Ships head W.S.W. at eight P.M. Ships head W. by S. with a thick fog. Mid part a light air Latter part a fresh breze from S. with raine & lightning took in fore top Gallant Sail, saw a number of Pinnacles

Friday August 14th
Begins with a fresh breze from S. at 3 P.M. cloudy at 4 P.M. light air Latter part light air & cams with fog & raine

Saturday, August 15th
Begins with a calm & fog at 3 P.M. a fresh breze from N.W. & cloudy at 5 P.M. wind N. by E. stearing S.W. by W. Mid & Latter part clear with a light breze Latitude 56° ÷ 08.
Longitude 141° ÷ 09.

Sunday August 16th
Begins with a light breze from N.N.W. at 3 P.M. wind S.W. stearing S.W. by W. Mid part wind S.W. by S Ships head W. by N. Latter part S.S.E. Ships head S.W. one sail in sight
Latitude 56° ÷ 04.
Longitude 139° ÷ 56

Toarde the Shanter Pelk. 1857

Monday August 17th
Begins with a light breze from S by E Ships head S.W. by W. latter part wind hauled to the Eastward stearing S.W. by S. saw Land bearing W. the Watch imployed in drying bones & mending Fly Pills.

Tuesday August 18th
Begins with a light breze from N.E. stearing S.W. by S. bent Fly Pills & stowed one head of bone in stearage. Mid part stearing to the S.E. latter part working to the Westward along the Land

Latitude 5°4'38
Longitude 139 18

Wednesday August 19th
Begins with a strong breze from N.W. & clear weather Ship on diferant tacks working to windward Ship in sight working to the windward. Mid & latter part Ship on short tacks working to the Westward

Thursday August 20th
Begins with a fresh breze from W.S.W. the Ship on diferant tacks working in to Mercury bay Spoke Ship Sharon. several Sail in sight at eleven P.M. came to & anchor in 22 fathoms water 15 Ships in sight

Friday August 21st
Begins with a calm sent all four Boats in shore saw one Ship a basking at eight P.M. S.L. & Waist Boats came on board. saw nothing at four A.M. sent the Boats in shore again & got under weigh & worked up to Potters Bay

Remarks on board Ship Cicero

Saturday August 22nd
Begins with a fresh breze at night S & Waist Boats came on board L & Bow Boat went down Potter Bay. in the morning S & Waist Boats went in shore at eleven came on board. the weather thick & rainy with a strong breze from W. S. W.

Sunday August 23rd
Begins with a light breze from the Westward L & Bow Boats came on board. S & Waist Boats went in shore at 1 P. M. got under weigh several Ships in sight under weigh and to & anchor.

Monday August 24th.
Begins with a light breze from the Southward & baling. Spoke & gammed with Ship Vineyard at 8 P. M. came to & anchor in 20 fathoms water the weather fine & calm at four P. M. sent L & Bow Boats in shore. Spoke Ship Charles W. Morgan 1600 bbls this season. also Ship Charles Phelps 2200 bbls. saw several boiling.

Tuesday August 25th
Begins with a light breze from the Westward & fine weather at two A. M. got under weigh & at seven P. M. came to again & slewed up the sails. at one A. M. took our anchor & worked to the Westward through the straits at 8 A. M. sent S & Waist Boats in shore. at 9 A. M. came to & anchor in Shanter bay & furled the sails

Wednesday August 26th
Begins with a light breze from the Westward at two A. M. calm at 5 P. M. the boats came on board saw quite a number of Whales but could not strike 20 Ships in sight one a boiling at 12 O'clock sent L & Waist Boats in shore at daylight sent Bow boat in shore

cruising in Mercury & Shantar Bays 1853

Thursday August 27th
Begins with a light breze from the S.E. at five P.M. L & Waist boats came on board & sent down Fore & Mizzen Top Gallant yards. saw several Whales going quick at 5 P.M. sent L & S boat in shore the Whale with a strong breze.

Friday August 28th
Begins with a strong breze from the Northward with raine at 5 P.M. L & S boats came on board saw 3 Whales going quick at daylight sent L & Waist boats in shore. at 8 A.M. Bow boat came on board Starbord boat imploied in boating of wood

Saturday August 29th
Begins with a fresh breze from the Westward with small raine at 7 P.M. the Boats came on board Mid part a strong breze from N.N.W. at 5 A.M. more moderate took our anchor in company with several others & stood over towards Eagle Point saw about 20 Sail to an anchor & under weigh.

Sunday August 30th
Begins with a moderate breze from the Westward & fine weather. Spoke Ship Mary Frazier, Rounds. 5 Whales this season at 1/2 past 5 P.M. Capt went on board Ship Vineyard. at 6 P.M. came to an anchor in 12 fathoms Water & clewed up the Sails. at 8 A.M. sent Waist Boat up the bay in company with the Mate of Ship Vineyard at 4 P.M. sent L & Bow Boats in shore saw several Whales going quick

Monday August 31st
Begins with a strong breze from N.N.W. saw several Ships a boiling Mid part calm latter part. a light breze from S.E. & cloudy

Remarks on board Ship Cicero

Tuesday Sept 1st
Begins with a light breze from S.E. at ½ past 6 P.M. Les Bow Boats came on board the Waist Boat reports a plenty of Whales up the bay at 8 P.M. took our anchor & made all sail at 10 O'clock calme with raine let go the anchor again & clewed up the sails at daylight a light breze from the Westward sent Les Waist boat in shore at ½ past 9 got under way & stood up the bay lowered two boats from the Ship for Whales without success.

Wednesday Sept 2nd
Begins with light airs & calms at one P.M. came to & anchor & furled the sails about 20 sail to & anchor several boiling at sunset the boats came on board without seeing any thing at four A.M. Les Waist Boats went in shore at five A.M. sent Les Bow Boats in shore

Thursday Sept 3rd
Begins with light airs & calms at five P.M. the boats came on board at five A.M. sent the boats in shore again

Friday Sept 4th
Begins with a light breze from E. by S. at five P.M. the boats came on board at ½ past five P.M. got under way & stood out up the bay at eight P.M. came to again & furled the sails at four O'clock A.M. a strong breze from E. by N. with raine

Cruising in Shantar Bay 1857

Saturday Sept 5th
Begins with a strong breze from N.E. by E. with small rain. sent down Fore Top Gallant mast & sent up Fly Pile boom at 12 O'clock M. more moderate at 5 A.M. took the anchor & stood out of bay

Sunday Sept 6th
Begins with a light breze from N.E. Ship on dificant tacks working out of the bay at 10 clock P.M. come to under Shiker Isle & Stood up the bais at 6 A.M. got under way with a strong breze from W. at 10 A.M. squared away for Mercury bay

Monday Sept 7th Northern light
Begins with a fresh breze from W. at 1 P.M. saw a Whale lowered without success, spoke Ship Okothan Lit. Chaspel 1000 this season at 7 P.M. passed through the strates in to Mercury bay in company with two Barks Mid part stearing to the Northward & Eastward at eight A.M. Proctiv Isle bore W.N.W. distant 15 miles. wind W.N.W. Ships head N. the Watch imployed in stowing salt Water for ballast.

Tuesday Sept 8th
Begins with a fresh breze from W.N.W. at six P.M. calm Mid part a light breze from the Eastward stearing W.N.W. at 2 o'clock A.M. wind hauled to N.N.E. wore Ship to N.

Wednesday Sept 9th
Begins with a light breze from N.N.E. at two P.M. calm at six P.M. a light breze from S stearing E. Mid part set Fore Topmast stearing sail latter part wind W. & fine weather.

Remarks on board Ship Cicero from

Thursday Sept 10th
Begins with a fresh breze from W steering E by S, & S. Mid part steering S.E. by E. & E. E. at daylight Cape Maria in sight to the Southward. lowered for Humpbacks without success.

Latitude 55°.28
by Chro — Longitude 162°.54

Friday Sept 11th
Begins with a light breze from the Westward steering S.E by E. Mid a fresh breze steering S.E. latter part wind & weather the same

Latitude 53°.44
Longitude 145°.11 E

Saturday Sept 12th
Begins with a fresh breze from W by S steering S.E. Mid & latter part wind & weather the same took in fore topmast stearing sails.

57°.43
148°.02

Sunday Sept 13th
Begins with a fresh breze from N.W. steering S.E. Mid part the same latter part a strong breze & squally took in Main Top Gall ant sail

Lat 50°.06
Long 150°.38

Monday Sept 14th
Begins with a strong breze from N.W. steering S.E. at 3 P.M. more moderate set Main Topgallant sail at sunset took in sail to double reefed Topsails & set three Watches at daylight made sail saw the Isle of Shirinotan bearing E. by S. distant 25 miles

Tuesday Sept 15th
Begins with a fresh breze from N.W. steering to the Southward along the Land at sunset took in sail to double reefed top sails at daylight made sail saw a Sail steering to the Eastward also saw the Land bearing S. E. distant about 30 miles Latitude 48°.04

Shanter Bay to the Southern part Ochotsk Sea for Right-Whales

Wednesday Sept 16th

Begins with a strong breze from W. steaving E. at 6 P.M. light air hauled up to N. at 7 P.M. set Sea Watches. Mid part calm. Latter part a light breze from E.S.E. & rainy. double reefed the Topsails

Latitude 48° 54
Longitude 151° 20

Thursday Sept 17th

Begins with a strong breze from E.S.E. Ships head N.E. set the Fore & Main Topsails whole. at three P.M. fine weather. Mid part cloudy wind S.E. E.N.E. at daylight saw Land bearing E.N.E. also saw Land bearing S.E. at eight A.M. wore Ship to S.S.W. on rove cutting fals. at 9 wind increasing double reefed the Topsails & furled the Mainsail at 10 A.M. small raine

Friday Sept 18th

Begins with a strong breze from S.E. & thick weather Ships head E.S.W. at 3 P.M. a light breze set the mainsail at four fogy, at six P.M. hauled aback the Main yard. & hauled up the Foresail. Mid part laying a back at tenn o'clock A.M. braced forward the Main yard. Ships head N.E.S.W. the weather thick & rainy

Saturday Sept 19th

Begins with a strong breze from S. by E. & rainy the wind hauling gradually to the Eastward at five P.M. wind E.N.E. wore Ship to N. close reefed the Fore & Mizen Topsails. & furled the courses. Mid part wind hauled to N.N.E. blowing a moderate gale. Latter part. moderate & cloudy at eight A.M. kept her away S.E. by E. & made sail

Remarks on board Whale Cicero from

Sunday Sept 20th
Begins with a strong breze from N.N.W. saw the Land bearing E. distant 20 miles hauled up to E.S.E. rove new fife down haul & crotchet braces. at 7 o clock Passed the Isle of bearing N. distant 15 miles & shaped our course S.E. with a moderate breze from N.W. at daylight a fresh breze from W. set fore topmast stearing sail. at seven A.M. stearing S.E. by E.

Latitude. 47°.15'.N
Longitude. 154°.53'E

Monday Sept 21st
Begins with a strong breze from W.S.W. stearing E.S.E. at six P.M. took in Main Royal & Shanker at seven wind increasing took in fore topmast stearing sail. Mid part. wind hauled to the southward. at six A.M. small raine. stowed the anchors. set the stearing sail & Main Royal the weather more moderate.

Tuesday Sept 22nd
Begins with a strong breze from S. & rainy stearing E. took in stearing sail & main top gallan sail at three P.M. wind hauled to S.W. more moderat made all sail. Mid & latter part a light breze from S.W. the weather overcast

Latitude 45°.52'.
Longitude 154°.39'.E

Wednesday Sept 23rd
Begins with a light breze from S.W. by W. bent a new Fore Sail & a new Main top Gallant Sail. condemed the olde one & rifhed it up Mid part wind hauled to N. with a light air latter part a fresh breze the Watch imploied in mending Fore Topsail

Ochotsk. Sea board the Sandwich Islands 1857

Thursday Sept 24th

Begins with a fresh breze from N by E. steering E. the Watch imploied in mending Sails Mid part wind hauled to N. set Fore Topmast, steering sail steering E at daylight wind hauled to N. took in steering Sail

Latitude. 45.. 01
Longitude. 166 22

Friday Sept 25th

Begins with a light breze from N. E. Ships head E. S. E. the weather fine, barometer standing at 32.deg. Mid port wind hauled to E. S. E. tacked Ship to N. E. Latter part a strong breze took in Main Top Gallant Sail. finished mending the Main Topsail.

Latitude 45 00
Longitude 166 22

Saturday Sept 26th

Begins with a strong breze from S. E. Ships head E. N. E. the weather cloudy at 3 P.M. wind increasing double reefed the Fore & Mizen Topsail at 5 P.M. double reefed the Main Topsail, at 9 o'clock P.M. took in Main Sail & Spanker & Split the Pilot. Mid part wind increasing split Fore Topmast staysail & close reefed the Fore Topsail. at ½ past 3 A.M. split the Mizen Topsail at daylight blowing a gale from S. E. sent in the old staysail & broke out a new one & rove new Fore Topmast Staysail halyards & down haul. lost Waist Boat. took in Fore Topsail. at 9 A.M. bent Fore Topmast staysail & set it reefed the Fore Sail & set the lee clew. & a close reefed Main Topsail lost gangway board. barometer standing at change

Sunday Sept 27th

Begins with a gale from S. E. & small raine Ships head N. E. by E. at 3 P.M. more moderate at 6 set the Fore Topsail Latter part a light air from S steering E. by S. at daylight made sail at 7 A.M. made all Sail. wind W. on bent the old Fore & bent another

Latitude 45.. 50

Remarks on board Ship Cicero from the

Monday Sept 28th

Begins with strong gales from W. & cloudy steering E. by S. & S. double reefed the Fore Topsail. rove new Fore sheet. at 6 P.M. took in Main Royal. Mid part a strong breze & heavy swell. the Ship labouring hard Latter part more moderate made all sail.

Latitude 44°13 N
Longitude 174°14' E.

Tuesday Sept 29th

Begins with a strong breze from W. steering E & S. Mid & Latter part steering E. set fore lower mast steering sail. rove a new wheel rope on starbord side

43°97. N.
176°42. E.

Wednesday Sept 30th

Begins with a light air from the Northward steering E. & N. at 3 P.M. steering E. by N. at 4 P.M. wind hauled to N.W. Mid part wind hauled to W. Latter part wind W. by N. onbent Mizen Topsail & condemned it & rifled it up the Watch imploied in making a new one out of an old Main Top Gallant Sail, also repairing Bibs & Fore Topmast Staysail.

Thursday Oct 1st

Begins with a strong breze from W. by N. steering E. & N. Mid & Latter part steering E by N. Latter part wind N.W. the Watch imploied in mending Mizen Top Gallant Sail

Friday Oct 2nd

Begins with a light breze from N. & N.W. & over cast weather steering E. by N. Mid part a light air from the Eastward at daylight a strong breze & thick weather S.S.E. finished the Mizen Topsail. at 8 o'clock P.M. took in Main Top Gallant Sail at 10 double reefed the Topsails & took in Main Sail & Bibs.

Okhots Sea boards the, S, Pole -- 1857.

Saturday Oct 3rd
Begins with a moderate gale from E, took in Fore Topsail & reefed the Fore Sail at three P.M, the weather more moderat with heavy rain at six P.M, the wind hauled to the Southward wore Ship to the Eastward & set double reefed Topsails & coarses. Mid part made all sail at six A.M, bent Mizen Topsail wind S.W & a strong breze
Latitude 42° 09' N.
Longitude 174° 01' W.

Sunday, Oct 4th
Begins with a strong breze from W.S.W & hauling to the Westward gradually took in Main Royal & double reefed the Mizen Topsail steering E. by N. by compass, at seven P.M, took in topmast stearing Sail & clewed down the Fore Topsail Latter part more moderate barometer standing at 30 & 70 ths.
Latitude. 41° 29
Longitude. 169° 49. W.

Monday Oct 5th
Begins with a fresh breze from W, steering E, at four P.M, set Fore Topsail & stearing sail Mid part wind hauled to S.W Latter part a light breze the Watch imployed in breaking out & mending Jibs. took in B. Boat. Latitude 40° 05' N.
Longitude 166° 21' W.

Tuesday Oct 6th
Begins with a strong breze from S.S.W & over cast weather stearing E by N, took in stearing sail & Main Royal Mid part more moderate set them again at three A.M, stearing E ½ N, the weather fogy.
Latitude. 40° 33' N.
Longitude. 162° 11. W.

Wednesday Oct 7th
Begins with a strong breze from S.W & thick weather at three P.M, stearing E.S.E, at seven took in stearing Sail Mid part wind & weather the same Latter part wind hauled to S. the Watch imployed in mending Jibs
Latitude.
Longitude.

Remarks on board Ship Cicero.

Thursday. Oct. 8th
Begins with a fresh breze from S. by E. Ships head E. by S. Watch imploied in making spunyarn Mid part the same Latter part wind increasing double reefed the Topsails. & finished mending the Pile

Lat. 38°.13.
Long. 155°.17.
Longitude by lunar, 156°.5

Friday Oct 9th
Begins with a strong breze from S. by E. Ships head E. by S ½ S at two P.M. took in Main Sail & Pile Mid part wind haulled to N.N.W. with raine made Sail Latter part a moderate gale from N. with heavy raine took in sail to double reefed Fore & Main Topsails & Fore Sail steering S.E. by S.
James Haly of duty with the venerial.

Saturday Oct 10th
Begins with a moderate gale from N. with raine steering S.E. by S at three P.M. more moderat at five P.M. wind shifted to S.E. with raine Mid part wind N.E. steering S.E. by ½ S. Latter part wind hauled to S.E. Ships head to the Southward by the wind. parted outer bobstay repaired it & set it up again

Latitude 35°.09
Longitude 156°.48

Sunday Oct 11th
Begins with a strong breze from S.E. & squally Ships head S.S.W. under double reefed Topsails & fore sail at eight P.M. tacked Ship to the Northward & Eastward & made sail at ½ past eleven P.M. tacked to the Southward & Eastward Latter part Ships head S.S.E.

Monday Oct 12th
Begins with a light breze from S.E. Ships head S.S.W. at six P.M. tacked to the Eastward. Mid part wind S.S.E. Ships head E. Latter part Ships head E. ½ S. the Watch imploied in making Spunyarn & mending Fore Top Gallant Sail & Fly Pile

Latitude. 34°.33
Longitude. 156°.10

Board Mowee 1857

Tuesday, Oct 13

Begins with a light breze from S by E. Ships head E. by S. one Sail in sight to the Southward. made a new gang way board. by measuring a number of Distances between the Sun & Moon we find the Chronometer on degree, too far to the Westward. Mid part wind hauled to S S W. Latter part wind S by E. one Sail in sight to the Eastward

Latitude 34° 25'
Longitude 156° 13'

Wednesday Oct 14th

Begins with a fresh breze from S & squally Ships head E S E. Mid part wind to the Eastward tacked Ship to S E by S Latter part wind S by E tacked to E by S the weather squally

Thursday Oct 15th

Begins with light breezes with much raine the wind working around to the Southward & Westward at seven P M. wind N. Mid part wind E. Ships head S S E. Latter part wind from the Southward & Eastward Ship on diferant tacks working to the Southward & Eastward

33° 34'
154° 0'

Friday Oct 16th

Begins with a fresh breze from the Southward & squally, with much raine at six P M. tacked Ship to E S E. Mid part wind hauled to S W with much raine & lightning Latter part wind W. stearing S by E & E. made all sail. sent down Mizzen Topsail & repaired it & sent it up again also implo'ied in repairing rattings in Fore rigging

Latitude. 32° 34'
Longitude. 153° 59'

Saturday Oct 17th

Begins with a fresh breze from N. & cloudy Mid part wind N. E. Latter part a light breze with small raine the Watch implo'ied in various ways

Remarks on board Ship Cicero

Sunday Oct 18th
Begins with a strong brage from N stearing E. by S. one Sail in sight. Mid part light airs & calms with a abundence of raine, the wind going arround the compass Latter part a strong brage from N. N. E. stearing S. by. E. ¼ E. & much raine

Monday Oct 19th
Begins with a light brage from the Westward three Sails in sight stearing to the Southward Mid part wind S. E. with raine. Latter part wind veering & panting from S. W. to S. E. with raine four Sails in sight, the Watch employed in washing Ship Lattitude 27°.24.

Tuesday Oct 20th
Begins with a moderate brage from E. stearing to the Southward Mid & Latter part fresh trades from E. stearing S ½ E. the Watch employed in sending up Fore Top Gallant Mast yard & Sail. also mending rattings in Fore topmast & Mizzen rigging. Lattitude 25°.01
Longitude 154°.46.

Wednesday Oct 21st
Begins with fresh trades from E. stearing S. ½ E. two sails in sight Mid part squally, Latter part clear sent out Fly Pible boom and bent Fly Pible.

Thursday Oct 22nde
Begins with strong trades from N. stearing S ½ E. at four P. M. kept her away S. S. W. Mid part the same at ½ past six P. M. saw the Isle of Oyhee ahead distant 15 miles. also four Sail in sight

Journal of Mowee 1857

Friday Oct 23rd
Begins with strong trades from E. steering to the Northward & Westward at 3 P.M. saw the Isle of Maui a head & hauled in to the Eastward of it at seven PM hauled aback the main yard Ships head off shore Ship on diferant tacks through the night at daylight squared away for Mowee passage.

Saturday Oct 24th
Begins with strong trades at one o'clock came to & anchor in fathoms water & gave her 80 fathoms chaine. commenced washing Ship & took a raft of casque on shore Latter part commenced breaking out oil

Sunday Oct 25th
Fine weather finished breaking out. Latter part sent the Larboard Watch on shore

Monday Oct 26th
At Sunset the Watch came on board Latter part commenced coopering oil. five men denied duty

Tuesday Oct 27th
Begins with fine weather at two P.M. hauled along side the Ship Mary L. Sutton & put on board 28 twenty eight casque Marked L.H. with pink paint 1471 gallons Sperm Oil and 4673 gallons Whale oil. Latter part all hands imploied in stowing Main hatchway. took two men on shore and discharged them. Homer, and Burkent Charles Only in irons at 9 A.M. broke out of the run and out of irons and wished to go to his duty the Carpenter likewise and put them on duty.

Remarks on board Ship Cicero.

Wednesday Oct 28th
Begins with fine weather put on board Mary & Sutton two casks one Sperm and one Whale. all hands imploied in stowing ground tier and filling it with salt water

Thursday Oct 29th
Begins with fine weather took on board 108 bbls fresh water and ½ boat load of wood. Latter part sent Larbard Watch on shore on liberty. the Watch imploied in stowing main hatch way, and after hole.

Friday Oct 30th
Begins with fine weather brought off a raft of fresh water about 40 bbls. Latter part imploied in gitting of wood & recruits sent Starbord watch on liberty

Saturday Oct 31st
Begins with fine weather about 25 Ships lying in Port, discharged. Moses, Deneco third Ofiser also, Frank. ... fourth Ofiser also five crysers at eight P.M. all came on board but James Barton & Stewart, & they were put in the Fort. Latter part the remainder of the crew were imploied in washing bone & drying it.

Sunday Oct Nov 1st
Begins with fine weather the watch imploied in drying bone, took James Barton & Steward out of the fort, and discharged James Gordon cooper. Latter part sent Starbard Watch on shore.

At Mawee 1857.

Monday Nov the 2nd
Begins with fine weather. at 7 P.M. the Watch came on bord save Edward Conly. to day several vessels sailed and several came in. Latter part all hands imploied in painting Ship and brought off 15 bbls beef from shore.

Tuesday Nov the 3rd
Begins with fine weather. put on board Ship Mary E Sutton twenty two bundles bong. the whole amount weighing 2465 lbs. took Edward Conly out of the Fort. sold one bbl Blackfish Oil out of the Ship. Latter part sent Larbord Watch a shore on liberty.

Wednesday Nov the 4th
Begins with fine weather. at eight P.M. the Watch came on board save James Dwole foremast hands and Ambros Mergatroid Boatsteerer. the Watch imploied in painting Ship. Latter part sent Starbord Watch on on liberty. the Boy went on shore and refused to come on board

Thursday Nov the 5th
Begins with fine weather took on board 35 bbls potatoes. & a boat from Ship Joseph Meigs the Watch came off save Dan — — — a Portague all hands remaining on board imploied in gitting ready for Sea.

Friday Nov 6th
all hands imploied in gitting ready for Sea. Mid part three men deserted Manuel Conly.

Remarks on board Ship Cicero
Saturday Nov 7th
Begins with light airs.

Sunday Nov 8th
Begins with a calm at five P.M. a light breeze from the Northward stearing down between Molocai and Rairk Mid part a light breeze from the Southward Latter part a fresh breeze from the Southward & Westward three sails in sight. Ship on diferant tacks working to the windward.
Latitud 20°.55.

Monday Nov 9th
Begins with a fresh breeze from S.W. by W. Ships head to the Southward by the wind Mid part light airs & calms. Latter part, a light breeze from the Northward, stearing S.E. the Watch imploied in setting up bobstays and soforth.

Tuesday Nov the 10th
Begins with a light breze from N by E stearing S.E. Mid part stearing S.S.E. Latter part strong trades two Sails in sight the Watch imploied in setting up fore stay
Latitud 15°.32.
Longitud 157°.30

Towards the Line. 1852

Wednesday Nov 11th
Begins with strong trades steering S.S.E. two Sails in sight. Mid & Latter part strong trades steering S.E. by S ½ S. one Sail in sight. took in Top Gallant sails & fly Jibb.
Latitude. 15°.50 N.
Longitude. 154°.16 W.

Thursday Nov 12th
Begins with strong trades steering S.E by S ½ S. Mid & Latter part fresh trade steering S.E.
Latitude 14°.20 N.
Longitude 155°.40 W.

Friday Nov 13th
Begins with fresh trades steering S.E. set the Fly Jibb. Mid & Latter part wind & weather the same. the Watch employed in painting S. Boat
Latitude 12. 30 N.
Longitude. 154°.48 W.

Saturday Nov 14th
Begins with strong trades steering S.E. at four P.M. kept her away S.S.E. Mid part double reefed the fore & Mizzen Topsails. Latter part more moderate made all sail. the Watch employed in painting Waist Boat
Latitude 10°.44.
Longitude 154°.45 W.

Sunday Nov 15th
Begins with a light breze from S.S.E with signals of rain Mid part wind E.S.E. Latter part light airs from S.E.
9°.56.
154°.45.

Monday Nov 16th
Begins with a calm Mid & Latter part a light breze from the Southward & Eastward Split on starboard tacks working to the Southward started fore Top mast stays sent them down & fitted them & sent them up again
9°.45
154°.20

Remarks on board Ship Ciner.

Tuesday Nov 17th
Begins with a light breze from the Southward & Eastward Ship on diferant tacks working to the Southward the Watch imploied in fitting rigging & repairing L. Boat. Latter part light airs & calms the Watch imploied in fitting head rigging & painting L Boat — Latitude 0°.37.
Longitude 154°.50

Wednesday Nov 18th
Begins with a calm & signals of raine Mid & Latter part light airs from various ways the Watch imploied in fitting rigging ambent new Fore Topmast Stay Sail & bent an old one

Latitude

Thursday Nov 19th
Begins with a calm Mid & Latter part a fresh breze from the Eastward. Ships head S.E. by the wind, the Watch imploied in putting down chain stopper.

Latitude, 0°.28
Longitude, 154°.30.

Friday Nov 20th
begins with a strong breze from N.E. stearing E.S.E. to day overhaule Ambrose Mergatroyd chest and found one pair second drawers three do under shirts, one pair do trowsers one pair do stokings one pair do blankets, two out side shirts, one new thick jacket Mid & Latter part windy & weather the same

Latitude 0°.04
Longitude, 152°.49.

Saturday Nov 21st
Begins with a strong breze from E.S.E. & equally took in topgallant sails & Fly Jibs & single reefed the Mizzen Topsail at four P.M. made sail again Mid part squally slewed down the Topsails and set them again. Latter part a light breze & fine weather imploied in painting spare boat.

Latitude

Towards the Line 1857.

Sunday Nov 22nd
Begins with a light breze from the South
ward at 6 P.M. squally with raine. Mid &
Latter part a fresh breze, one Sail in sight.
Latitude
Longitude

Monday Nov 23rd
Begins with a strong breze from E.S.E.
Ships head S. one sail in sight.
Mid & Latter part squally split Fly Jibb
sent it in and repaired it and sent it out
again
Latitude
Longitude

Tuesday Nov 24th
Begins with strong brezes from S.E. Ships
head S.S.W. Mid & Latter part a fresh
breze & fine weather the Watch imploied
in fitting main topmast rigging
Latitude 2°.26'.
Longitude 154°.14'.

Wednesday Nov 25th
Begins with a light breze from S.E. & fine
weather Ships head S.S.W. Mid and Latter
part wind and weather the same
Latitude

Thursday Nov 26th
Begins with a light breze from E.S.E.
Ships head S. the Watch imploied in painting
spars & setting up shrouds. Mid & Latter part
wind & weather the same Latitude.
Longitude.

Friday Nov 27th
Begins with fresh trades from E.S.E. & fine
weather at sunset took in top Gallant Sails
& Fly Jibb & hauled up the courses & hauled
aback the Mizen yard & set three Watches
second, third, and fourth Officers heads the
Watches, at daylight made Sail to N.W.
the Watch imploied in various ways
Latitude 0°.21'
Longitude 157°.09' W.

Remarks on board Ship Cicero.

Saturday Nov 28th
Begins with strong breezes from E.N.E. stearing to the Southward & Eastward at sunset shortened sail. at daylight made sail Ships head S.

Latitude 00° 45 S.
Longitude 157° 26 W.

Sunday Nov 29th
Begins with a strong breze from E stearing diferant coarses working to the Westward at sunset shortened sail as usual. at daylight made sail stearing to the Southward & Westward.

Latitude 00 21 S.
Longitude. 158 57

Monday Nov 30th
Begins with strong trades from E. at sunset shortened sail and hauled back the Main yard Ships head S.E. at daylight made sail stearing W.S.W. the Watch imploied in painting and various ways

Tuesday Dec 1st
Begins with fresh trades at 3 P.M. saw Jarvis Isle bearing S.W. dist 10 miles at 6 P.M. ran past the Island to the Westward at eight P.M. hauled up by the wind Ships head N.E. hauled back the main yard at daylight made sail stearing W.N.W. Latitude

Wednesday Dec 2nd
Begins with fresh trades from E.N.E. & fine weather stearing diferant coarses at sunset took in sail as usual at daylight made sail stearing to the Westward

Latitude 01° 01 North
Longitude. 162° 27

Thursday Dec 3rd
Begins with fresh trades stearing to the Westward. the Watch imploied in painting spars at daylight made sail stearing to the Stearing to the Southward & Westward.

Latitude 01° 35
164° 09

On the Line 1857

Friday Dec 4th
Begins with a fresh breze from the Eastward steering to the Southward & Westward at sunset took in sail as usual at daylight made sail to the Westward the watch implied in painting Mizzen Topsail yard & repairing mizzen topsail
Latitude.
Longitude.

Saturday Dec 5th
Begins with a moderate breze from the Eastward steering to the Southward & Westward at sunset took in sail and hauled aback the main yard at daylight made sail steering to the Southward & Westward. bent the Mizzen Topsail yard
Latitude 00.44
Longitude 184.45

Sunday Dec 6th
Begins with a strong breze from the Eastward steering to the Southward & Westward at sunset took in Main Topgallant sail double reefed the Fore & Mizzen Topsail and hauled up the courses. and hauled aback the main yard. at daylight made sail to S.W.
Latitude 3.24 S
Longitude 168.45

Monday Dec 7th
Begins with a strong breze from the Eastward at 3 P.M. steering to the Northward & Westward, at sunset. took in sail and hauled aback the Main yard at daylight made sail to N.W. the Watch implied in breaking out shooks.
Latitude 00.49 S.
Longitude 169.82 W.

Tuesday Dec 8th
Begins with fresh breezes from the Eastward the Watch implied in fitting rigging at sunset shortened sail & hauled aback, at daylight made sail to S.W.
Latitude.
Longitude.

Remarks on board Ship Cicero

Wednesday Dec 9th

Begins with strong trades steering S.W. at sunset took in sail and hauled aback at daylight made sail steering S.W. ½ S.

Latitude 02° 45' S.
Longitude 172° 49' W.

Thursday Dec 10th

Begins with strong trades from E. steering to the Southward and Eastward the Watch employed in fitting rigging at sunset took in sail & hauled aback Ship on different tacks through the night at daylight made sail to W. at eight P.M. saw a Whale called it a Sperm Whale. Ship on different tacks working to windward.

Latitude 03 00
Longitude 173° 26

Friday Dec 11th

Begins with a strong breze from the Eastward lowered all four Boats. but it proved to be a Sulphur Bottom at four P.M. came on board & square away to W. N. W. at sunset took in sail as usual at daylight made sail to the Westward. at one half past eleven A.M. saw Mc Keans Island bearing about W. by N. dist 12 miles. a small Island with no wood with the appearance of Goanner on it

Guano

Latitude 03° 34' S.
Longitude 173° 54' W.

Saturday Dec 12th

Begins with a fresh breze from N.E. passed to the leward of the Island about two miles. and hauled up to the Northward and Westward by the wind. at sunset took in topgall and sails & fly, Jibs & hauled up the coarse at daylight made sail.

Lat 02° 30
Long 175° 23'

On the Line 1857

Sunday Dec 13th
Begins with a fresh breze from N.E. by E. steering N. ½ W. at sunset took in Topgallant sails and coarse at daylight made all sail
Latitude 01°.55 S.
Longitude 175 55

Monday Dec 14th
Begins with a light breze from E. steering N by W at sunset took in Top Gallant Sails Mid light airs & rainy hauled up the coarse. at daylight a strong breze made sail to the Northward
Latitude 00°.25 N.
Longitude 176°.26 W.

Tuesday Dec 15th
Begins with a strong breze from E.N.E. at sunset took in sail to double reefed Topsails & hauled up the coarse. Ship on different tacks throughout the night at daylight saw the Isle of New Nantucket bearing SW by S dist 5 miles. made sail and ran to the leward of the Isle and hauled up to the Southward & Westward

Wednesday Dec the 16
Begins with a light breze from E by S. at sunset shortened sail Mid part wore Ship to the Northward at daylight made sail to the Northward.
Latitude 01°.01 N
Longitude 177°.45 W.

Thursday Dec the 17
Begins with a moderate breze from the Eastward at sunset shortened sail and tacked Ship S.S.E. Ship on diferant tacks through the night. at daylight made sail
Latitude 01°.43 S.
Longitude 177°.56 W.

Friday Dec 18th
Begins with a fresh breze from the Eastward Ship on diferant tacks working to the windward at sunset took in sail as usual & at daylight made sail.
Latitude 0°.32
Longitude 178°.35

Remarks on board Ship Cicero cruising for

Saturday Dec 19th

Begins with a light breeze from E by N. Ships head S. E. by S. the Watch imploied in painting spars, and fitting rigging Mid part Ships head S. E by S. with a light air Latter part a fresh breze.

Lattitude 00° 24 S.
Longitude 178° 13

Sunday Dec 20th

Begins with a light breze from the Northward Eastward Ships head to the Southward by the wind. Mid & Latter part calm

Lattitude 0° 04 S.
By Lunar — Longitude 178° 13.

Monday Dec 21st

Begins with a calm. Mid the same Latter part a light air the Watch imploied in various ways

Lattitude 0.57 S.
By Lunar. Longitude 178° 58

Tuesday 22nd

Begins with a light breze from W. N. W. at sunset took in sail and hauled abak the Main yard the Ship on different tacks through the night at daylight made sail to the Westward

Lattitude
Longitude

Wednesday 23rd

Begins with a light breze from N. W. and fine weather the Watch imploied in fitting fill guys, at sunset took in sail and hauled abak. at daylight made sail

Lattitude 02° 22
Longitude 179° 10.

Thursday Dec 24th

Begins with a light breze from N. N. W. Ships head to the Southward & Westward, fitted a new stroh for bowsprit shrouds. at sunset took in sail and hauled abak the Main yard. Mid part calm Latter part a light breze from the Northward. Ship steaming different coarses,

Lat. 02° 58
Longi 179° 49

Sperm Oil 1857.

Friday Dec 25th
Begins with a fresh breze from the Northward at sunset took in sail and hauled abaft Mid part calm Latter part a light breze at daylight made sail to the Southward and Westward
Latitude 03° 28'
Longitude 179° 06

Saturday Dec 26th
Begins with a light breze from the Northward stearing to the Westward. a two P.M. saw a shoal of Sperm Whales going to windward lowered 5 Boats without Success at eight P.M. took up the boats and made all sail to the Northward and Westward. Ship on diferant tacks through the night at 6 A.M. saw Whales again lowered four Boats without succes, at 12 o clock saw one on board.
Latitude 03° 16'
Longitude 179° 18' W.

Sunday Dec 27th
Begins with fresh trade from N.E. Ship on diferant tacks working to windward. one Sailing eight to windward. Ship on diferant tacks through the night Latter part a moderate breze
Latitude 2° 48' N.
Longitude 179° 25' East.

Monday Dec 28th
Begins with light trade Ship on diferant tacks working to the Northward & Eastward one sail in sight to windward Mid part Ship on the Eastern tack. at daylight tacked to the Northward and Westward the Watch imploied in fitting cutting gear and repairing Bow Boat.
Latitude 03° 00' S
Longitude 179° 14' E

Tuesday Dec 29th
Begins with strong trade from N.E. at seven P.M. tacked to the Eastward at seven A.M. tacked to the Northward the Watch imploied in mending Fore Topgallant Sail also rove a new wheel rope on the Larboard side
Latitude 02° 55' S.
Longitude 179° 42' W.

Remarks on board Ship Cicero

Wednesday Dec 30th
Begins with strong trades from N. E. took in Top Gallant Sails and Fly Jibb at seven PM tacked to E. S. E. Mid part a light air Latter part calm
Latitude. 02° 52'.
Longitude 179° 07' E.

Thursday Dec 31st
Begins with a calm Mid & Latter part the same one sail in sight to the Northward and Eastward
Latitude 02° 55'.
Longitude. 179° 14' W.

Friday Jan 1st
Begins with a calm at five P M a light breze from the Northward and Eastward with a signal of raine one Sail in sight to the Northward and Westward Mid part squally with raine wind S. W. Latter part rainy one Sail in sight.
Latitude
Longitude

Saturday Jan 2nd
Begins with a strong breze from S W and rainy. Ships head to the Northward and Westward Spoke Ship Columbia Folger Master at sunset took in Sail Mid and Latter part thick and rainy one Sail in sight.
Lat. 02° 20'
Longitude 178° 22' W.

Sunday Jan the 3rd
Begins with fresh trade from the N. E. at sunset double reefed the Topsails and hauled up the coarses. Ship on diferant tacks throught the night. at daylight made Sail to S. W.
Latitude.
Longitude.

Monday Jan the 4th
Begins with strong trades from N. E. stearing S. W. at four P M hauled up S. at sunset took in sail Ship on deferant tacks throu the night at daylight made sail to the Southward and Westward
Latitude 03° 12'
Longitude 180° 00

Cruising on the Line 1858.

Tuesday Jan 5th
Begins with a strong breze from E.N.E. at two P.M. saw a school of Sperm Whales lowered all four Boats. Bow Boat struck killed and took him to the Ship the shoal did not stop. got ready for cutting and set the Watch for the night. at daylight commenced cutting at tenn A.M. finished

Latitude, 03°.26.
Longitude. 179°.24.

Wednesday Jan 6th
Begins with weather more moderate. wind. E. at three P.M. commenced cutting at six P.M. set the Watch Larborde Watch first Watch. Wind past made sail to the Northward. Latter part the Watch imploied in boiling.

Latitude 03°.05
Longitude 179°.33. E.

Thursday Jan 7th
Begins with a light breze from E.S.E. at three P.M. cooled down the works at six P.M. tacked to S.E. at seven A.M. tacked to the Northward at tenn A.M. saw a shoal of Sperm Whales lowered all four Boats.

Latitude.
Longitude.

Friday Jan 8th
Begins with strong trades at one P.M. Bow Boat struck and killed the Whale with the iron. Larbord Boat struck and drawed Waist-Boat struck and killed the Whale and took him to the Ship the Bow Boats line got out Larborde boat struck him and drawed. the Capt lowerde the fifth boat and struck the Whale, Larbord boat went up and struck and turned him up and took him to the Ship, and made him fast for the night. at daylight commenced cutting

Latitude.
Longitude.

Remarks on board Ship Eniero

Saturday Jan 9th
Begins with a light breze from N. E. at four P. M. commenced clearing away the heads at seven P. M. set the fore and Mizzen Topsails. and set the Watch for the night. Mid & Latter part imploied in boiling

Sunday Jan 10th
Begins with a light breze from the Northward & Eastward the Watch imploied in boiling at six P. M. heavy raine cooled down the works at twelve started them again Latter part fine weather Latitude 04°-12'.
Longitude 179°-46'.

Monday Jan 11th
Begins with a fresh breze from E by N. Ships head to the Eastward Mid part imploied in boiling Latter part cooled down the works
Latitude 04°-12
Longitude, 179°-38

Tuesday Jan 12th
Begins with a light breze from N. E. at four P. M. tacked Ship to the Northward and Westward Mid part a strong breze took in Top Gallant sails and Fly Gibb. Latter part reefed the Mizzen Topsail.
Latitude. 08°-48
Longitude, 179°-59

Wednesday Jan 13th
Begins with strong trades from N. E. Ships head N. N. W. at sunset double reefed the Topsails and hauled up the courses. at daylight set the Foresail, and broke out the Fore hole
Latitude 03°-42
Longitude 179°-23

Thursday Jan 14th
Begins with a strong breze from N. E. Ships head N. N. W. at sunset limited stowing down stowed about one hundred bbls oil Mid part wore Ship Latter part wore Ship again Latitude to the Northward.
Longitude

Cruising for Sperm Oil.

Friday Jan 15th
Begins with strong trades wore Ship at seven P.M. to the Eastward and took in sail as usual at daylight made sail and wore Ship to the Northward and Westward, the Watch employed in mending spare Boat and setting up head Gear.
Lattitude,
Longitude.

Saturday Jan 16th
Begins with fresh trades from N.E. at seven P.M. wore Ship to the Eastward and took in sail at daylight made sail spoke Ship Elvira of New Bedford Capt Jompson. both Ships on the Northward task in company
Lattitude 07.55,
Longitude 178.34

Sunday Jan 17th
Begins with a fresh breeze from E.N.E. at five P.M. parted company with Ship Elvira and tasked to S.E. Mid & Latter part of today breeze took in Main Top Gallant Sail and Fly Jibs.
Lattitude 03.00
Longitude 178.56 E

Monday Jan 18th
Begins with strong trades from N.E. Ships head E.S.E. Mid and Latter part more moderate made all sail.
Lattitude 04.13
Longitude 179.47

Tuesday Jan 19th
Begins with fresh trades spoke and gammed with Ship Charles W Morgan at daylight saw a Ship to the Northward.
Lattitude
Longitude

Wednesday 20th
Begins with fresh trades at 1 P.M. tasked to N.N.W. at sunset took in sail to double reefed topsails Mid and Latter part wind and weather the same
Lattitude 04.15
Longitude 179.28

Remarks on board Ship Cicero

Thursday Jan 21st
Begins with fresh trades from S.E.
Ships head S.S.W. Mid part wind and
weather the same Latter part more moder
ate
Latitude 0°32'S.
Longitude 178°59'

Friday Jan 22nd
Begins with a fresh breeze from N.N.E
Ships head S.W. finished repairing
spare Boat and commenced painting
her Mid and Latter part a light
breeze turned up Fore and Main
Top Gallant Backstays
Latitude 2°.3'S.
Longitude 178°.23'E.

Saturday Jan 23rd
Begins with a light breze from S.E.
Ships head N.N.W. Mid part wind hauled
to S.E. in a squal split the Jibs Latter
part sent it in and bent an other old
one
Latitude 02°.00
Longitude 178°.07'E.

Sunday Jan 24th
Begins with a light breze from N.E.
by E. Ships head N. by W. Mid part
wind hauled to the Eastward Ships head N
Latter part Ships head N.N.E. double reefed
the Topsails
Latitude.
Longitude.

Monday Jan 25th
Begins with a strong breze from E.N.E.
at seven P.M. wore Ship to S.E. at daylight
made Sail to south.
Latitude
Longitude

Working to the Westward towards Hope Isle of the moon

Wednesday Jan 27th to day changed the day
Begins with a strong breze from E.N.E
Ships head S.E. with a strong Westerly current
Mid and latter part Ships head to S.E.

Lattitude
Longitude

Thursday Jan 28th
Begins with strong trades and fine weather
at one P.M. kept away S.W. by W. at three
P.M. saw Hope Island ahead distant about
15 miles Mid and latter part laying off
and on with a number of canoes along
side

Lattitude 02.. 24
Longitude 174.. 07

Friday Jan 29th
Begins with fresh trades at four P.M.
kept away for Roshes Isle. took on
board six Hawkers as passengers for
said Isle. got one boatload of wood
and that was all their was to be got.
at four, P.M. kept her away. W. at seven
P.M. hauled up N by the winde Ship
ind short tacks through the night at six
A.M. kept her away. S.W. at ½ past seven A.M.
kept her W. by S. at 8 before up N. W.
at eleven A.M. saw Roshes Isle bearing
N.W. by W. ½ W. and kept her away for it

Lattitude 02. 42 S
Longitude 174.. 19. E.

Saturday Jan 30th
Begins with fresh trades at ½ past one
P.M. hauled abark of the Isle. several
Boats came along side with hogs and so
forth bought four hogs and about 20 chick
ens and eight hundred cocoanuts. at six
P.M. kept away to the Westward at nine
hauled abark Ship on differant tacks
through the night at daylight kept away
N.W. hailed a Boat Lattitude 02. 17 S.
Longitude 174 54 E.

Remarks on board Ship Cicero

Sunday Jan 31st
Begins with light trades steering N. W.
Mid the same latter part calm Latitude 01°42'
Longitude 175°40'

Monday Feb 1st
Begins with light airs from S. W. with
rains squals, steering W. by N. W. Mid part
light airs from the Northward and Westward
Ships head to the Northward latter part
a light breze from Westward painted Starbord
bord Boat,
Latitude 01°15'
Longitude 175°36

Tuesday Feb 2nd
Begins with a calm and rains at intervals
Mid part calm latter part a fresh breze
from N. E. steering W. by N. Latitude 00°32'
Longitude 172°33

Wednesday Feb 3rd
Begins with a fresh breze from N. E. steering
W. by S. Mid part a light air latter part
a fresh breze. steering W. by S.
Lattitude 00°42'
Longitude

Thursday Feb 4th
Begins with fresh trades from N. E. steering
W. S. W. passed Ocean Isle by reasoning
but did not see it at six P. M. parted by
the wind Ship on different tacks through the
night the weather rainy latter part fair
weather at ½ past six P. M. kept her away
W. by S. at one half past eleven P. M. saw
the Land bearing W. one half N.
Lat 01°04'
Long by Chro. ~~170°~~
179°49

Boundaries Ocean Isle. 1858

Friday Feb 5th

Begins with a light breeze from the Northward and Eastward steering for the Land at three P.M. saw a Ship lying off and on at four P.M. the wind shifted to W.N.W. in a squall with much rain took in Topsail Gallant Sails and Fly Jibb and double reefed the Fore and Mizzen Topsails. Mid part wind to the Northward and Westward with rain Latter part clear Ship on different tacks working in towards the Land

Saturday Feb 6th

Begins with a light breeze from N.N.W. at one P.M. hauled aback about two miles to the leeward of Ocean Isle. saw several canoes but none came off to us. Mid part Ship on different tacks through the night Latter part stood in for the Island and sent a boat in. Lat.

Sunday Feb 7th

Begins with a light breeze from the Northward Ship laying off and on at one P.M. sent an other boat in shore and got the King to take off the Tabo off and and the natives came on board with trade got 150 Hogs and kept her away to the Westward Mid part squally with rain. Latter clear with a strong breeze from N.

Latitude 00° 36' N.
By Chro Longitude 169° 31'
By Lunar Long 169° 03'

Monday Feb 8th

Begins with a strong breeze from N. Ships head W.N.W. under double reefed Topsails one sail in sight Mid part more moderate made all sail Latter part wind N.N.E. Ships head S.W. at at six P.M. saw a shoal of Sperm Whales lowered all four boats Larbor Boat struck and killed and took them to the Ship

Lat. 0.2.
Long 169.34

Remarks on board Ship Eviero.

Tuesday Feb the 9th
Begins with a light breeze from E.N.E. and small rainy at six P.M. finished cutting and set the Watch for the night. Mid part light air from the Southward and rainy Latter part clear and calm, started the works.
Latitude
Longitude

Wednesday Feb the 10th
Begins with a light air from the Northward and fine weather Ships head to the Westward at six P.M. set the Watch, Larboard Watch first Watch. Mid part fine weather Latter part cloudy

Thursday Feb 11th
Begins with a light breeze from the Northward and small rain Mid part a fresh breeze from E. steering N.N.W. cooled down the works. Latter part a light breeze from N. Ships head N.N.W. Lat 00 47 N.
Long. 166 09 E.

Friday Feb 12th
Begins with a fresh breeze from N. Ships head W.N.W. spoke Bark Dragon of Salem Capt bound to Manilla Mid and Latter part wind N.N.W. Ships head W. Latitude 01 34 N
Longitude 164 27

Saturday Feb 13th
Begins with a light breeze from N.N.W. Ships head W. Mid part Ships head W.by.N. wind to the Northward Latter part squally broke out the main hatch and stowed down 55 bbls Sperm Oil Latitude 01 49 N
Longitude 165 04

Sunday Feb 14th
Begins with a strong breeze from N. Ships head W.N.W. Mid part tacked to the Northward and Eastward Latter part tacked back again.
Lat 02 32 N.
Long 165 45

Bound towards Assension 1858

Monday Feb 15th
Begins with a fresh breze from N.N.W. Ships head W. at three P.M. wind hauled to W.W. by 8 taked Ship to S.E. & S. Mid part Ship on different tacks. Latter part wind hauled to W.S.W. Ships head S.W. with a strong breze and squally took in fore and Main Top Gallant Sails and Fly Jibb the Watch implo-ied in middle stitching Main Topsail. Latitude
Longitude

Tuesday Feb 16th
Begins with a strong breze from W.N.W. Ships head S.S.W. double reefed the Fore and Mizzen Topsails, Mid part more moderate turned the reefs out and set the Main Top Gallant Sail and Fly Jibb Latter part a strong breze and squally double reefed the Topsails. the Watch implo-ied in middle stitching Fore Topsail.
Latitude 04 25 N.
Longitude 169 23 E.

Wednesday Feb 17th
Begins with strong trades from N.E. and squally turned the reefs out the Main Topsail and set the Fly Jibb the Watch implaied in mending sails. Mid and Latter part more moderate made sail.
Latitude 15 41
Longitude 152 50

Thursday Feb 18th
Begins with a fresh breze from N. Ships head W.N.W. on bent the old Fore and Main Topsail and bent the second hand ones. Mid part a strong breze from W.N.W. Ships head N.W. at six P.M. saw the Land bearing W by N 1/2 N. dist 25 miles & kept her away for it at seven P.M. the Pilot came on board & kept away for Middle Harbour on assension.
Ascension

Remarks on board Ship Cairo

Friday Feb 19th
Begins with strong trades at two P.M. came to an anchor in the Harbour in five fathoms water and gave her 27 fathoms chaine. and took a raft of casque on shore, Mid part strong trades and squally. Latter part broke out sheets in the fore peak and stowed them up again

Saturday Feb 20th
Begins with strong trades and fine weather broke out the after hole and stowed it up aggain and got up eleven casque fresh water, Latter part imployed in stowing down water and got up one boat load of wood.

Sunday Feb 21st
Begins with a light breze from S.E. at five P.M. had a hevy squal from E. let go the starbord anchor. Mid and Latter part fine weather

Monday Febl 22nd
Begins with light trades and raine. Mid the same Latter part fine weather brought up two rafts of water and five boat loads of Wood.

Tuesday Feb 23rd
Begins with a light breze and rainy Mid and Latter part fresh trades and clear. took on board one raft of Water and tenn boatload of wood, sent the second Officer to his room and in a few moment he came on desk again

Laying at Assension 185[illegible]

Wednesday Feb 24th
Begins with fresh trades Mid and Latter part the same. the South Seaman and Charles W. Morgan sailed got off a raft of water and stowed off the hole

Thursday Feb 25th
Begins with fresh trades Mid and Latter part the same all hands imploied in setting up rigging

Friday Feb 26th
Begins with fresh trades and over cast put up new Mizen Topmast rigging Mid and Latter part rainy

Saturday Febb 27th
Begins with fresh trades and rainy Mid and Latter part clear; all hands imploied in setting up rigging and brought off three casgne Water,

Sunday Feb 28th
Begins with fresh trades and fine weather Mid and Latter part wind and weather the same

Monday Mar 1st
Begins with fresh trades and fine weather Mid part the same set up Mizen Topmast backstays and spliced the Mizen Top Gallant backstays at tenn Oclock A M. got out a hedge and got pinnder weight in charge of Pilot Thomes. H. and commenced working up toard the weather harbour,

Remarks on board Ship Cicero

Tuesday March 2nd

Begins with light trades and squally at four P.M. hauled aback of the weather Harbour. the Capt went on shore and discharged the Cook a Kanaker John Bull, by name in charge of the Rev Mr Gulick, to be sent to the Sandwich Islands the first opertunity he being sick and intermedt. at one half past seven P.M. Capt came on board and squared away along the Lean. Mid part steering W.N.W. at daylight hauled up N.W. ½ W. no Lands in sight. stowed the anchors, and onbent one shoine.

Latitude 07.. 15 N.
Longitude 157.. 09. E

Wednesday March 3rd

Begins with a strong breeze from N.N.E. Ships head N.W. Mid part wind N.E. stearing N.W. ½ N. the weather thick and rainy took in fore and Mizzen Topgall ant Sails and fly, fills Latter part clear set them again

Latitude 09.. 35.
Longitude 154.. 59. E.

Thursday March 4th

Begins with fresh trades stearing W.N.W. Mid and Latter part wind and weather the same the Watch imploied in mending Main Sail.

Latitude 10.. 24
Longitude 152.. 20. E.

Friday March 5th

Begins with fresh trades stearing W. by N. ½ N. Mid and Latter part wind and weather, the same the Watch imploied in rotting down the Main Topmast riging

Latitude 11.. 17.
Longitude 150.. 10

Journal towards Guam 1858.

Saturday March the 6th
Begins with fresh trades stearing W W by W the Watch imploied in mending main sail. Mid and Latter part fresh trades and fine weather Latitude 13°.13
Longitude 147°.05

Sunday March the 7th
Begins with fresh trades the Watch imploied in mending Main Top sail and rating Main Top Gallant rigging Mid part stearing W by N ½ N at nine A M saw the Isle of Rota ½ point on our weather bow and hauled up to the weather of it,
Latitude. 13°.34.
Longitude.

Monday. March 8th
Begins with fresh trades at one P M hauled aback on the N W side of Rota and lowered all four boats for Humpbacks without success came on board and took up the boats and at ½ past three P M shaped our course for Guam at seven P M were Ship off shore the Ship off and on through the night at daylight ran down a long shore and at nine A M hauled aback off the town of Guam and the health Officer boarded us and the Capt went on shore in his boat

Tuesday March 9th
Begins with strong trades lying off and on at Guam in company with Ship Vineyard and a bark the Capt on shore at 4 P M came on board shaped the course for Eastern Sea and had some trouble with Mr Silton First Officer and was under the Necessity of putting him off duty and from this day I write the Log Capt Courtney

Remarks on board Ship Cicero

March Wednesday 10th 1858.

Commences with fine weather and Moderate winds from N. E by North Ship steering N. W by West watch employed in ships duties. Mr Tilton remains off Duty.

March Thursday 11th 1858.

Fine weather, and Moderate N. E trades Ship steering N. W by West. employed in Painting Boats. Middle & Latter. parts know alterations. Mr Tilton remains off Duty.

Lat 15. 55 North Lon 140. 10 East.

March Friday 12th 1858.

Fine weather and Light trades. ship steering N. W by W ½ W in company with Ship Vineyard at 2 P. M had a Gam untill 9 middle part. Latter know alterations.

Lat 16. 59 North. Lon 138. 40 East.

March Saturday 13th 1858.

Clear and pleasent weather. with light baffling winds. steering N. W by West in company with Ship Vineyard. employed reparering the Spanker. Night time had few rainsqualls. Latter fine weather Mr Tilton remains off Duty.

Lat 17. 50 North. Lon 137. 27 East.

March Sunday 14th 1858.

Fine weather with light airs from W. N. West ship on Different tacks in company with Ship Vineyard at 4 P. M had a short Gam. Middle wind North steering W. N. West Latter the Same. Mr Tilton remains off Duty

Lat 17. 58 North. Lon 138. 39½ East.

Charles Courtney Master

March Monday 15th 1858.

Fine weather, and fresh breeze from N. N. E ship steering course W by North. employed in reparing Jibb. Foretopgallantsail. Middle & Latter know alterations. Mr Tilton remains off Duty.

Lat 18.50 North. Lon 135.25 East.

March Tuesday 16th 1858.

Fine weather, and brisk breezes from N. N. E ship steering course W by North in company with Ship Vineyard at 9 A. M Mr Tilton returns to Duty with the promise to cause me know more trouble by and through his misconduct

No Observations.

Mr Tilton now continues the Log Book.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Remarks on board Ship Cicero.

Wednesday March 17th

Begins with a light breze from E.N.E stearing to the Northward and Westward in company with Ship Vineyard, unbent Main Royal and mended it and bent it again mended Fly Jibb and bent it. rove new Mizzen Topsail halyards. new Main sheetgarnets. and Spanker boom fall on one side. Mid part the same latter part wind hauling to the Southward. spoke and gammed with Ship Vineyard started the slings of the main yard, and repaired it again. pumped 280 strokes. Lattitude, 28°.31. N.
Longitude, 132°.08. E.

Thursday March 18th

Begins with a light breze from S.W stearing to the Northward and Westward at six P.M. wind hauled to the Northward and Westward ships made N.E by E. at eight Capt came on board. Mid part wind hauled to N.E. stearing N.W took in Topgallant Sails and Fly Jibb latter part wind E.N.E. rove new Fore and Main lifts and new Fly Jibb down haul. pumped 540 strokes. Lattitude, 21°.24 N
Longitude, 130°.49. E.

Friday March 19th

Begins with a strong breze from E.N.E stearing to the Northward and Westward the weather thick and over cast, at five P.M. double reefed the Topsails Ship Vineyard in company, Mid part more moderate made all sail. Latter part the Watch employed mending the old Fore Topsail. Lattitude 22°.57
pumped 750 strokes
Longitude 128°.36

Boards the Eastern Sea 1858.

Saturday March 20th
Begins with a fresh breze from N. E. by E. stearing N. W. Mid part wind shifted to the Southward Latter part wind increasing double reefed the Topsails and took in Mane sail and Fibb. finished mending fore Topsail and stowed it below. repaired Mane spencer and bent it. at tenn A. M. small raine.
Latitude. 24°.55'.
Longitude. 126°.28

Sunday March 21st
Begins with a strong breze from S. W. and small raine at one half past twelve the wind shifted to N. E. by E. with a heavy squall, and blowed on to a gale took in Fore Topsail and Foresail. Ships head N. N. W. at six P. M. small raine took in Mizzen Topsail and set mane spencer and took up the boats Latter part more moderate set the Fore Sail.
Latitude
Longitude.

Monday March 22nd
Begins with a moderate gale from E. S. E. Ships head N. set Fore Topsail close reefed. at four P. M. turned the reefs out the Mane Topsail at six P. M. wind increasing reefed it again Mid part more moderate, Latter part set double reefed Topsails and coarses, Fibb and Spanker.
Latitude.
Longitude.

Tuesday March 23rd
Begins with a strong breze from N. E. Ships head N. N. W. wind increasing took in Fibb and Spanker and close reefed the Fore Topsail the weather stormy with small raine. Mid part the same Latter part, over cast and no raine
Latitude.
Longitude.

Remarks on board Ship Cicero.

Wednesday March 24th
Begins with a strong breze and cloudy
Ships head N. W. Mid and latter part
more moderate made sail. Ship Vineyard
in sight to the lewar sent down Main
Top Gallant Sail mended it and bent
it again mended Jib, and bent it
and also Mizzen Topsail Latitude, 28°.14
Longitude 124°.04

Thursday March 25th
Begins with a fresh breze from N. E. and
clear weather at four P.M. saw a Bark
aster at eight P.M. she sought up with
us spoke her but did not make out her
name, she was bound to Shanghai
Mid and latter part wind E.N.E. Ships
head N. the 17th imploid in grinding
and fitting craft. Latitude, 29.45
Longitude, 123,24

Friday March 26th
Begins with a light breze from E.N.E.
Ships head N. at three P.M. got a
cast of the lead at 35 fathoms at five
P.M. tacked ship to S.E. at ½ past six
N.N.E. wind hauled to E. tacked Ship to
wind hauled to S.E. steering N.E. Mid part
part the weather cloudy

Saturday March the 27th
Begins with a fresh breze from S.E. and
cloudy steering N.E. ½ E. spoke a Chinese
Junk boarded her and got some fish
Mid part much rain latter part strong
the wind hauling gradually to the Westward
Lattitude 31°.52
Longitude 125.55

In the Eastern Sea 1858.

Sunday March 28th
Begins with a fresh breze from S.W. and clear weather stearing N.E. ¼ E. took in top gallant Sail. Mid part mid cloudy latter part wind W.S.W. one sail in sight — Lattitude: 33°:34'
Longongitude. 127.47

Monday March 29th
Begins with a light breze from N.W. by N. stearing N.E. ½ N. the weather fine Mid part calm latter part a light breze from E. Ships head N.N.E. one sail in sight. — Lattitude: 33°:55'
Longitude. 128°:22'

Tuesday March 30th
Begins with a calm at five P.M. a light breze from S.W. stearing N.E. by E. in company with Ship Vineyard at 6 P.M. saw the Land ahead. at 12 saw the Isle on the West side of the strates of Corea; and hauled in to the Eastward of it at daylight found our ship in the strates with a light breze from the Southward. Jammed with Ship Vineyard.
Lattitude 34°:21'
Longitude 129°:44'

Wednesday March 31st
Begins with a fresh breze from S.W. stearing N.E. by N. at six P.M. the Isle on the West Side of the strates bearing N.W. by W. Mid part stearing N. & N.E. latter part stearing N.E. by N. ½ N. Lattitude 35°:25'
Longitude 130°:55'

Thursday April 1st
Begins with a freshe breze from S.W. stearing N.E. ½ N. Ship Vineyard in sight. Mid part wind hauled round to the Northward and moderated latter part a moderate gale from E. double reefed the Topsails and took in Main Sail and Fore.
Lattitude 37°:24'
Longitude 131°:21

Remarks on board Ship Cicero

Friday April 2nd
Begins with a moderate gale from E. Ships head N. by E. Mid part wind hauled to the Northward with rain. Ships head N. W. Latter part more moderate made sail.

Saturday April 3rd
Begins with a light breze from N. N. E. wore Ship to E. by S. Mid part wind hauled to the Eastward wore Ship to the Northward at daylight a sail in sight Latitude
Longitude

Sunday April 4th
Begins with a light breze from N. E. wore Ship to the Eastward Ship Vineyard in sight at sunset set three Watches Mid part wind hauled to N. steering E. N. E. Latter part a fresh breze 38°.14'
Latitude. 132°.09'

Monday April 5th
Begins with a light breze from the Eastward Ships head S. E. at eight P.M. wore Ship to the Northward Mid part wind hauled to the Southward steering E. Latter part wind S. W. at Seven P.M. saw two Right Whales lowered four Boats without success.
Latitude.
Longitude.

Tuesday April 6th
Begins with a light breze from W. and fine weather steering E. ½ N. rove new Fore Topsail reefable on Starbord side Latter part wind hauled to the Southward
Latitude. 38°.55' N.
Longitude. 134°.17' E.

Wednesday April 7th
Begins with a light breze from S. S. E. and fine weather saw a number of Finbacks. Mid and Latter part a light breze from the Southward steering to the Eastward Ship Vineyard in sight 39°.22'
Latitude.
Longitude. 135°.16'

Cruising in the Japan Sea. 1858.

Thursday April 8th
Begins with a light breze from the Southward stearing to the Eastward spoke Ship Vineyard at four P.M. wind hauled suddenly to N.W. at eight P.M. kept her away S.E. W. double reefed the fore and Mizen Topsails stearing S.E. W. at daylight three Sails in sight spoke Ship South seaman nothing this season saw Ship Charles W Morgan
Latitude. 38°.22 N.
Longitude. 135°.25. E.

Friday April 9th
Begins with a fresh breze from E.N.E stearing to the Southward at sunset shortened sail. Mid part the same latter part two Sails in sight at tenn P.M. lowered all four Boats for a Right Whale at twelve came on board.
Latitude. 37°.18. N.
Longitude. 135°.32. E.

Saturday April 10th
Begins with a light air from E.S.E. saw a Ship in sight Whaling lowered for same Whale at five P.M. came on board. two Junks in sight. Mid part wind hauled to S.W. with fog and raine at tenn P.M. it cleared of. one sail in sight and tenn Junks
Latitude. 37°.18 N.
Longitude. 135°.28. E.

Sunday April 11th
Begins with a fresh breze from W.S.W. and smokey weather saw two Right Whales lowered without success came on board and braced forward to S.W. at sunset saw two others did not lower. shortened sail. Ship on diferent tacks through the night at daylight made sail at seven P.M. saw a Whale it shut in thick did not lower at tenn P.M. it cleared of. saw a Right Whale going north did not lower several Junks in sight.
Latitude. 37°.26
Longitude. 135°.05

Remarks on board Ship Cicero.

Monday April 12th
Begins with a fresh breze from S.W. at two P.M. kept her away N.E. by E. and double reefed the Fore Topsail. at four P.M. a light air, made sail. at one half past five. P.M. saw two Whales lowered without success. came on board and shortened sail Ships head W. Mid part a strong breze Ship on different tacks through the night at daylight made sail the wind hauled to the North ward Ships head N.E. at tenn A.M. saw a Right Whale going quick to windward lowered without success. two Prunks in sight.

Lattitude. 37°-30
Longitude. 135°-36.

Tuesday April 13th
Begins with a light breze from N.N.W. Ships head N.E. saw a Right Whale going quick to windward did not lower two Prunks in sight. Mid part a light breze from N.E. tacked Ship to the Northward and Westward Latter part wind hauled to the Northward and Westward tacked Ship to the Northward and Eastward. saw a Sulphur Bottom lowered and shot a bomb into him but did not kill him

Lattitude. 37°-41.
Longitude. 136°-03.

Wednesday April 14th
Begins with a light breze from W. steering N.N.E. Mid part wind hauled to the Southward Latter part a fresh breze from S.E. saw a gam of Right Whales lowered without sussess. at tenn A.M. saw an other gam lowered without sussess.

Lattitude. 39°-00
Longitude 136°-41

On the Japanese Sea 1858

Thursday April 15th
Begins with a fresh breze from S.E. and cloudy stearing N.E. ½ N. at five P.M. took in Topgallant sails and Fly Jib Mid part stearing N.E. by N. the wind increasing at eight P.M. double refed the Topsails latter part thick and rainy took in Main sail and Jib.

Friday April 16th
Begins with a moderate gale from S.E. and raining stearing N.E. by N. close refed the Fore Topsail and hauled up the Foresail at five P.M. took in Fore Topsail and set the Foresail and braced by the wind Ships head N.E. wind S.E. by E. Mid part wind hauled to the Eastward took in Mizzen Topsail latter part wind E.N.E. and more moderate set Fore and Mizzen Topsails close refed. two Junks in sight
Latitude. 40° 43.
Longitude. 158° 21.

Saturday April 17th
Begins with a strong breze from N.E. wore Ship to N.N.W. Mid part wore Ship to E.S.E. at daylight a moderate breze made sail
Latitude 41° 15.
Longitude 158° 10

Sunday April 18th
Begins with a light breze from N by E. and cloudy stearing E. by S. at one P.M. stearing E by N. at seven P.M. set whole Watches Starbord Watch eight hours on deck. at three P.M. saw the Isle of ahead and kept her off to the Southward of it at daylight saw the Isle of ahead at seven P.M. said Isle bearing N.N.E. distant five miles sent the Lo Boat in shore and bought some fish of the Japhanese fisherman at nine P.M. wind haules to E.N.E. with a light breze, Ships head S.E.

Remarks on board Ship Cicero

Monday April 19th

Begins with a fresh breze from E.N.E. Ship on diferant tacks working in toards the strotes. at two P.M. wind increasing took in Mizzen Topgallant sail at three P.M. took in Main Topgallant sail and Fly Jibb, at four P.M. double refed the Fore and Mizzen Topsails, at six P.M. tacked Ship to S.E. by S & S at one half past six double refed the Main Topsail and took in spanker at seven P.M. took in Main sail. Mid part a light breze from N.E. the Land obscure on the North side of the strots Land in sight on the South side at daylight calm at eight A.M. the wind light and bafling from N.E. to S.W. lowerd a boat and went along side of a Junk but they would not allow us on board and we could not git any information from them at tenn A.M. a strong breze from E.N.E. and foggy Ship on diferant tacks working through the strotes,

Lattitude. 41°.20
Longitude. 140°.30

Tuesday April 20th.

Begins with a strong breze from N.E. and cloudy took in Fore and Mizzen Top Gallant Sail at 3 P.M. saw the top of the Land on the North side of the strotes, bearing N.W.b.W. saw green Water and the beach. tacked to the Southward and Eastward at five P.M. Ship on the Narther tack wind E. with raine at times could not see any land. double refed the Topsails at one half past six P.M. hauled up the Main Sail and spanker. at seven P.M. saw the Land bearing N.N.E. and called the Bluff forming Hakodadi Harbour at a past seven P.M. tacked to the Southward. at nine o'clock tacked to the Southward Northward at eleven P.M. heared the surf on the Ship to the Southward the weather thick and rainy.

In the Strates of Sangar 1858

At daylight calm at seven A.M. a signal of wind and raine from the Westward at one half past nine A.M. boar'd a Punk and got some infermation it clear'd away and a fresh breze sprung up from the Westward and we shaped our course out of the strates to the Eastward

Wednesday April 21st
Begins with a strong breze from the Westward Hakodadi bearing N.N.W. distant seven miles, at three P.M. got through the strates at seven P.M. the Southern part of the strates bore S.W. dist 28 miles stearing E.4.S. at two A.M. the Water verry green at four A.M. saw the Land bearing N.E.by.N. distant 25 miles and hauled up E. the weather cloudy.

Thursday April 22nd
Begins with a fresh breze from W.by.N. stearing E. at one P.M. lost site of Cape Nosoro at six P.M. cloudy with raine the wind hauling to the Northward and moderating at nine P.M. wind increasing with raine double reefed the Topsails at six A.M. wind N.N.W. stearing E.by.N. at tenn A.M. took in Mane sail and Fibb. Mizzen Topsail and close reefed the Fore Topsail and hoisted up the Boats

Friday April 23rd
Begins with a moderat gale from N.N.W. stearing E.by.N. the weather thick with raine and sea Mid part the same latter part more moderate with fog set Manesail and Fibb and turned one reef out the Fore and Main Topsails.

Remarks on board Ship Cicero

Saturday April 24th
Begins with a strong breze from N. W. steering E. N. E. Mid part wind increasing double reefed the Main Topsail at nine A. M. took in the Pilot. Latitude,
Longitude,

Sunday April 25th
Begins with a strong breze from N. W. steering N. E. with a heavy swell from the same. Mid part a light breze made sail Latter part a light air and baffling from E. to S.
Latitude, 42°. 25. N.
Longitude 153°. 47. E

Monday April 26th
Begins with a light breze from the Southward steering N. E. Mid part a light air Latter part a light breze from N. E. Ships head N. N. W.
Latitude,

Tuesday April 27th
Begins with a fresh breze from N. E. and foggy Ships head N. N. W. at two P. M. took in Topgallant sails and 3 by Pilot. at three P. M. wind increasing. the weather cloudy double reefed the Fore and Mizzen Topsails. Mid part more moderate Latter part wind E. by N. Ships head N by E made all sail.
Latitude 44°. 24.
Longitude 153°. 47.

Wednesday April 28th
Begins with a light breze from E by N and fine weather Ships head N. by E. Mid part wind E with a fresh breze Latter part wind S. E. and foggy at intervals
Latitude,
Longitude

Thursday April 29th
Begins with a fresh breze from S. S. E. staring N. Mid part took to double reefed Topsails Latter part took in Mizzen Topsail and courses Pilot and close reefed the Fore Topsail at seven A. M. wind S by E. hauled up E by S. by the wind.

towards the Okotska Sea 1858.

Friday April 30th

Begins with a moderate gale from S. kept her away W.N.W. at three P.M. wore Ship to E.S.E. the weather thick and rainy. Mid part wind hauled to S.W. with fog at one A.M. wore Ship to W.N.W. at nine saw the Land bearing N.W. distant 10 miles wore Ship to S.S.E. at eleven Oclock A.M. clear

Latitude.
Longitude.

Saturday May 1st

Begins with a strong breze from S.W. by W. at one P.M. wore Ship to N. and made sail stearing along the Eastern side of the Isle of Shumshotan at five P.M. passed between the said Isle and the Isle of Ketarammonkotan in to the Okhotsk Sea at six P.M. hauled up N.W.½W. had the wind flawey off the Land with a moderate gale at times wind S.W. as we drawed away from the Land more moderate, made some sail at six A.M. a light breze made all sail at nine A.M. a strong breze from S. took in Topgallant sails at eleven A.M. thick and rainy double reefed the Topsails.

At six A.M. saw the Isle of Monourus N. bearing E. distant 30 miles.

Sunday May the 2nd

Begins with a moderate gale from S.W. by S stearing N.W.½W. at four P.M. took in sail to double reefed Main Topsail close reefed fore Topsail and fore sail, at seven P.M. hauled up the fore sail. Mid part wind W.S.W. and more moderate at daylight wind W.N.W. with snow squals. made some sail at nine A.M. a light breze made all sail.

Latitude. 51°÷10'.
Longitude. 157°÷32'.

Monday May 3rd

Begins with a light breze from N.W. Ships head N.N.E. at five P.M. calm Mid part a light air from E.N.E. Ships head N. Latter part a fresh breze from S.E. stearing N. Latitude, 52°÷05',

Remarks on board Ship Cicero

Tuesday May 4th

Begins with a strong breeze from E.S.E. steering the weather thick and snowing, at six P.M. cloudy with hale squals took in Main Topgallant Sail and double reefed the Fore and Mizzen Topsails at eight P.M. double reefed the Main Topsail close reefed the Fore and took in Main Sail and Pilot. and Mizzen Topsails at one half past eleven P.M. hauled up the Foresail and clewed up the Fore Topsail and luffed by the wind Ships head E.N.E. at seven A.M. Ships head E.S.E. spoke Bark Volga Latitude and kept her away N.N.W.

Wednesday May 5th

Begins with a gale from S.S.W. steering N.N.W. at eleven and one half past took in Fore Topsail at five P.M. Wind hauling to the Westward Wind fast more moderate at two A.M. saw the Ice worked into it about 20 miles and worked out again.

Latitude 55.18
Longitude 157.47

Thursday May 6th

Begins with a strong breeze from W.S.W. spoke Ship Volga and gammed with her steering to the Northward and Eastward along the Ice at six P.M. 15 sails in sight at sunset hauled aback the head yards. Ships head W. at four A.M. wore Ship to E. and braced forward with a fresh breeze. barometer standing at 29 10/16 at six A.M. wind increasing and barometer falling wind S. at eleven A.M. barometer 29. the weather thick took in Fore Topsail and reefed the Fore Sail and close reefed the Main Topsail and took the Boats up on the upper cranes.

Latitude 56.05
Longitude 152.39

Friday May 7th

Begins with a heavy gale from S with a heavy sea at four P.M. wore Ship to W.by.S. the wind commenced hauling to the Westward and more moderate at seven P.M. wind W.S.W. wore Ship to S. at eight P.M. wind increasing barometer at 29.

Pac the Okotsk Sea 1855.

Mid and Latter part more moderate at daylight made sail two sails in sight at tenn a light breze made all sail and sent down Mizzen Top Gallant yard Latitude

Saturday May 8th
Begins with a light breze from W.S.W. Ships head N.W. spoke Ship Lexington Fisher. and gammed with her. sent down Fore Top Gallant yard. at six P.M. seven sails in sight and saw some scattering cakes of Ice. at nine hauled up the coarses and took in Meane Topgallant sail and Fly Jibb. at eleven P.M. came to the Ice more Ship off shore and hauled aback at daylight made sail working around among thim Ice. spoke Ship St. George. Pease.

Sunday May 9th
Begins with a fresh breze from S.S.E. with fog squals. made all sail to E. spoke Bark Dover. saw a fresh carcass. at five P.M. tacked to S.W. at seven P.M. took in Meane Topgallant sail and Meane sail. Ship on different tacks through the night at daylight stood in for the Ice several sails in sight spoke Ship Sharon King. Latitude.
Longitude.

Monday May 10th
Begins with a fresh breze from E.S.E. Ships head S.E. spoke Ship Washington Purrington, and gammed with her. Mid part Ship on different tacks through the night Latter part wind S.S.E. Ships head E.S.E. the wind hauling gradually to the Southward at eleven P.M. spoke and gammed with Ship Sharon at 12 kept her away N.N.W. Latitude 56°.07.

Tuesday May 11th
Begins with a strong breze from S. steering N.N.W. at one P.M. hauled up W.by.S. at 5 P.M. foggy Latter part a light breze from the Northward and clear at intervals three sails in sight. at tenn P.M. made sail to N.W.

Remarks on board Ship Cicero of

Wednesday May the 12

Begins with a light breze from E.N.E. and thick weather spoke and gammed with Ship Roman 2d Capt. Dehart, at seven P.M. saw scattering Ice at eight P.M. wore Ship to S.E. by S. Mid part wind hauling to the Southward Latter part wind E.S.E. Ships head S. one sail in sight

Thursday May 13th

Begins with a moderate breze from S.E. by E. and rainy one Sail in sight at four P.M. wore Ship to E. by S. and double reefed the Mayne Topsail. Mid part a thick fog the wind light and hauled round the compass Latter part the wind bregeing, barometer at 29, at eight A.M. a snow storm, at tenn A.M. took in Fore and Mizzen Topsail and hoisted up the boats, two sails in sight.

Thursday May 14th

Begins with a gale from N. and a thick snow storm. barometer 28 and 9/10ths. at five P.M. barometer at 29. the wind hauled to W.N.W. and more moderate wore Ship to N. by E. at six P.M. Mid part more moderate at daylight barometer at 29. 4/10ths at eight the Sun came out. wind S.W. by W. Ships head N.W.

Latitude 56 : 13

Longitude 152 : 18

Saturday May 15th

Begins with a moderate gale from S.W. Ships head N.W. four Sails in sight, at five P.M. set the foresail. spoke Bark Alice Frazier Newel. at daylight made the Ice and stoode along through the thin part to the Northward. 9 Sails in sight one stearing S.E.

Latitude 56 : 49

Longitude 152 : 12

of Tarvest Bay or Tanisk Bay 1858.

Sunday May 16

Begins with a light breze from S.W. stearing N. the weather fine the barometer at 29 8/10 ths Spoke and gammed with Bark Prise Seager Newel. 12 Sails in sight — Mid and Latter part stearing along to the Northward through the Pce.

Latitude. 57°.26'. N.
Longitude. 152°.12'. E.

Monday May 17th

Begins with a fresh breze from E. stearing to the Northward and Westward. spoke and gammed with Ship Chandler Price at six P.M. fogy Mid part the same Latter part clear at Daylight saw the Land bearing N. distant 45 miles, and made towards it, at eleven A.M. came to more Pce. the Watch imploied in stowing water in the after hole to trim the Ship spoke and gamed with Chandler Price.

Latitude 58°.12'.
Longitude 151°.47'.

Tuesday May 18th

Begins with a light breze from the Eastward the Ship on diferant tacks working to the Eastward along the Pce in company with Ship Chandler Price. 12 Ships in sight, at eight P.M. the Land distant 25 miles and about five miles from the Pce Ship on diferant tacks through the night at daylight stood in towards the Pce saw a Whale called it a Bowheade did not lower.

Latitude 58°.24'. N.
Longitude 151°.34'. E.

Wednesday May 19th

Begins with a light air from the Eastward gammed with the Chandler Prise and Eliza Adams. Mid and Latter part stearing off to the Southward. several sails in sight.

Latitude.

Thursday May 20th

Begins with a light breze from W.N.W. Ships head to the Northward at eight P.M. Bowhead bearing S.S.W. 45 miles. Mid part Ship on diferant tacks at six O'clock sent three boats in shore to the Pce.

Remarks on board Ship Cicero working

Friday May 21st
Begins with a light air and around the compass Ship off and on to the Pee. nine sails in sight, doing nothing at five P.M. the Boats came on board having seen nothing. Mid part Ships head to the Southward with a light breeze Latter part spoke and gammed with Ship Lexington Fisher

Saturday May 22nd
Begins with a light air from the Westward Ship on different tacks off and to the Pee. Spoke and gammed with Ship Chandler Price Halcyon at eight, B.M. Bonhead Isle bearing S by W distant 35 miles, at eleven O'clock broke up the gam at eleven O'clock Ships head S.S.W. Mid part Ships head to the Northward at daylight fogg at intervals gammed with Ships Chandler Price and Lexington.

Sunday May 23rd
Begins with a light air from the Southward and Eastward with fog at four P.M. a strong breeze double reefed the Fore and Mizzen Top sails and broke up the gam at six P.M. clear. 11 Sails in sight Bonhead Isle bearing N.N.W. 25 miles. Mid part laying aback off and on to the Pee. Latter part working along the Pee to the Northward and Westward.

Latitude 58° 29

Monday May 24th
Begins with light airs from the Northward. the Ship laying around the Pee on different tacks. 23 Sails in sight Spoke and gammed with Ship Massachusetts Chatfield. Mid part Ship on different tacks around the Pee Latter part calm Spoke and gammed with Bark Wolga. and Ship St George.

Through the Pee boards Tarvisk Bay 1858

Tuesday May 25th
Begins with a calm. Mid part light airs from various ways. the Ship laying of and on to the Pee Latter part a light breze from the Southward and Westward gammed with St George and Volga. Latitude 58°.23

Wednesday May 26th
Begins with a light breze from S.W. by S. and fine weather at one half Past six P.M. we shaped our cours for Tarves Bay. through the Pee, in company with St George and Bark Volga some twenty five Ships and barks having gone ahead. Mid and Latter part working through the Pee boards Bowhead Isle. 28 Sails in sight. the weather foggy. Latitude 58°.48

Thursday May 27th
Begins with a strong breze from W.S.W. and cloudy weather. the Pee verry heavy. Barometer 29 6/10ths at seven P.M. barometer falling. at tenn P.M. the wind shifted suddenly to N. with raine and a strong breze took all sail but Fore Topmast Staysail and a goos winged Main Topsail and wore Ship to. W. no company with several other ships. Bowhead Isle bearing N by W. distant 10 miles. at 12 Oclock. P.M. took in Main Topsail the Pee more open
Latitude, 58°.34

Friday May 28th
Begins with weather more moderate laying around in the Pee with all sail furled but Fore Topmast Staysail at six P.M. saw several Ships working out of the Pee. Mid part Ship head to the Southward and Westward Latter part a light breze from W. made sail and worked out of the Pee Latitude 58°.24

Saturday May 29th
Begins with a fresh breze from W. Ship on different tacks of and on to the Pee speak and gammed with Ships Nimrod, Elgin (L.C. Richmond) and Bark Volga, and John Wesley. Mid part Ship laying abark around the Pee Latter foggy speak and gammed with Bark Maidas.

Remarks on board Ship Cicero of New Bedford

Sunday May 30th
Begins with a fresh breeze from the Southward and foggy at intervals. 12 Sails in sight. the Ship on diferant tack working to windward of the Rice. at one P.M. hauled down the head yards. at 5 P.M. braced forward to S.S.W. wind S.E. several sails in sight. Ship on diferant tacks through the day

Monday May 31st
Begins with a strong breeze from S.E. Ships head S.S.W. under double reefed Sefsails. at five P.M. saw scattering Rice aheade at six P.M. wind S.S.E. wore Ship to E. at seven P.M. drawed out fast the Rice the weather thick the wind more moderate. Mid and latter part S.S.E. Ship on diferant tacks working to windward

Tuesday June 1st
Begins with a strong breeze from S.S.E. Ships head E. the weather thick and rainy three Sails in sight. Mid part a snow storme Ship on diferant tacks latter part clear at intervals spoke. Ship Nimrod Capt. Willis Howes and made Sail to N.W. in company with said Ship

Wednesday June 2nd
Begins with a strong breze from W.S.W. at four P.M. clear. saw Rowland Isle bearing S distant 30 miles 5 sails in sight the 30th of May saw an abundance of Rice about hear. but to day their is not any to be seen. Mid part standing in towards the Land latter part a light breze from S.E. Ship standing off and on to the Land several Sails in sight

in the Okhotsk Sea 1858.

Thursday June 3rd

Begins with a light breze from S.E. and thick weather. Ship on differant tasks at one P.M. hove aback at seven P.M. kept her away. to the Northward. Spoke Bark Superior. Wood and gammed with her.

Friday June 4th

Begins with thick weather. wind W.S.W. saw Bowhead Isle bearing N.N.W. distant eight miles. Mid part fogy aback, at seven P.M. stood in for the passnage between Bow Head Isle and Defries Point, so called by Whalers. two Ships and a Schooner went in a head and one came in after us. and saw six in the bay to the North of us.

Saturday June 5th

Begins with a fresh breze from the Southward and fogy at intervals spoke and gammed with the E. S. Frost at five P.M. tryed to work out at seven P.M. the Ice closed up across the passnage and shut us in and we stear to the Northward until the ice closed around us, so lid we then took in all sails and let her lay.

Sunday June 6th

Begins with a strong breze from the South ward and cloudy. Ship laying in the ice with all sail in. in company with bark Superior, several Ships to the Eastward in clear water in the part of the bay called the Eastern arm. Mid and Latter part wind and weather the same. went a gamming on board Ship Superior.

Monday June 7th

Begins with a light breze from the Southward and Westward and clear Mid part fogy Latter part clear gammed with Ship Sharon and Superior, on the Ice six sails in sight. the Watch implored in making a mat out of an old cutting fall, for the bow.

Remarks on board Ship Cicero of

Tuesday June the 8th

Begins with a light air and foggy, saw clear water to the Eastward Mid part wind and weather the same Latter part the fog fell up found the Ship over half a mile from Niger head the wind right from the Eastward the ice more scattering. steard off to the Northward and Westward, and found clear water, and worked to the Northward saw several Ships.

Wednesday June 9th

Begins with a light breeze from the S. W. Ship working to the Northward spoke the Ocean Wave in pursuit of two Boats crews stroge away spoke Ship Robert Morrison and Eliza Adams. at a part nine O'clock P.M. came to an anchor along side of the Robt Morrison in 35 fathoms water and gave her 40 fathoms chain, and furled the sails.

Thursday June 10th

Begins with a fresh breeze from S. W. at two P.M. the ice came down rather to heavy and we took our anchor and stood to the Northward and Westward, at six P.M. came to an anchor to the Southward and Westward of town Ola in 16 fathoms water and gave her 35 fathoms chain, and furled the sails. saw five Ships to an anchor and no ice.

Friday June 11th

Begins with a fresh breeze from S. W. and foggy saw 10 Ships to an anchor. Mid part a light breeze Latter part cloudy at six A.M. sent all four Boats in shore

Saturday June 12th

Begins with a fresh breeze from S. W. and cloudy at five P.M. the boats came on board at six A.M. the Capt and fourth Officer took two boats and went to Town Ola to procure some fresh fish. saw scattering ice.

New Redford. Pin Jacoosk Bay 1858.

Sunday June 13th
Begins with a fresh breze from S.W. at tenn A.M. the boats arrived back from Town Ola, brought a bullock and 1000 fish

Monday June 14th
Begins with a fresh breze from S.W. and foggy at two P.M. got under weigh and stood to the Eastward and at ½ past three came to an anchor in 12 fathoms water and gave her 30 fathoms chain. Town Ola bearing S by E. Mid part calm Latter part a light breze from S.W. at eight A.M. took the anchor and stood to the Southward with a thick fog. at eleven and one half A.M. came to again in 22 fathoms water sent S and Bow Boats over to Nigger head.

Tuesday June 15th
Begins with light airs and calms with fog at three P.M. the fog lifted up Mid and latter part the same. at nine A.M. got under way and stood over towards nigger head. Spoke Ship Sharron and gammed with her likewise Bark superior. saw two Whales.

Wednesday June 16th
Begins with a fresh breze from the Westward and foggy at intervals at 3 and ½ P.M. the Boats came aboard saw the Whales. at four P.M. Spoke and gammed with Sch. E. L. Frost, at seven and a half P.M. came to and anchor in 24 fathoms water and gave her 45 fathoms chains. Latter part a fresh breze and a thick fog.

Thursday June 17th
Begins with a fresh breze from S.W. and a thick fog Mid part the same at eleven A.M. it cleared of sent W and S Boats towards Smyths Island.

Friday June 18th
Begins with a fresh breze from S.W. sent S and W Boats to the Eastward Mid part a fresh breze from N.E. and clear Latter part wind hauled to S.W. with a strong breze.

Remarks on board Ship Cicero

Saturday June 19th
Begins with a strong breze from S.W. and clear, at two P.M. Larbord Boat came on boarde, at seven P.M. Bow boat came on boat. Mid part a fresh breze from S.E. at four A.M. broke out Main hatchway and commenced stowing down salt water, for ballast.

Sunday June 20th
Begins with a fresh breze from S.W. spok Maria Manchester, at five P.M. finished stowing of the hatchway. at six P.M. the Waist and starbord Boats came on boar and reported a number of Whales, around Fabious Isle, hove up the anchor and made all sail to the Westward and sent all but the Shipkeepers below. at one A.M. the wind light dropped an anchor under foot. at one half past two sent L and Bow Boats to Fabious Isle Latter part took the anchor and made sail to the Westward eleven Ships in sight working to the Westward.

Monday June 21st
Begins with a fresh breze from S.W. sent L and Waist-Boats in shore. at six P.M. came to an anchor of Fabious Isle in 18 fathoms water. L and Bow Boats came on board and furled the sails one Ship in sight boiling 9 Ships laying to an anchor Mid part a fresh breze from S.E. and cloudy Latter part more moderate several Ships came in to an anchor.

Tuesday June 22nd
Begins with a fresh breze from S.E. and cloudy. Mid fogy Latter part rainy sent L and Bow Boats in shore

Wednesday June 23rd
Begins with a light breze from W.S.W. and rainy at six P.M. L and B Boats came on board Mid part a light breze and thick Latter part cloudy with fog at intervals sent L and Bow boats in shore.

Cruising for Whales in Davis's Bay 1858.

Thursday June 24th
Begins with a light breeze from the Southward and Westward, Sand Waist taken on board, at eight P.M. L and Bow boats came on board. Mid part a light breeze and thick weather at seven A.M. sent L and Bow Boats in shore, Latter part calm

Friday June 25th
Begins with a light breeze and thick weather, at six L and B Boat came on board having seen nothing, Latter part a thick fog at tenn A.M. sent L and B. Boats to the Westward along the Land, saw several Polar Whales and a Mussel digger, at tenn and a half A.M. got under weigh and stood to the Westward, at twelve came too.

Saturday June 26th
Begins with a fresh breeze from the Southwards, jammed with the Bark Columbus, and a Brig at six A.M. got under way and stood to the Westward saw two Polar Whales lowered without success.

Sunday June 27th
Begins with thick weather at four P.M. clear at nine P.M. came to an anchor in 11 fathoms water eight miles from the Land on the West side of the bay Mid and Latter part clear at five A.M. sent S and Waist Boats in shore

Monday June 28th
Begins with a fresh breeze from S.S.W. at ½ past 12 P.M. L. Boat came on board at seven P.M. S.W. and Bow Boats came on board. S Boat struck a White Fish and drawed Waist Boat went on to the same struck killed and took his blubber off in to the Boat and brought him on board Bow Boat saw 13 Whales, Mid part a light breeze from the Northward and a thick fog. Latter part clear at intervals sent L. W. and Bow Boats in shore.

Remarks on board Ship Cecro of

Tuesday June 29th
Begins with clear weather wind N.W. at tenn P.M. the Boats came on board. Waist Boat got a white fish Mid part a thick fog Latter part foggy at intervals gammed with Bark Fanny. at 12 N. sent all four Boats in shore Capt took L Boat.

Wednesday June 30th
Begins with a light breze from S.E. and fogy. Mid part the same Latter part cloudy with raine Lands West. Boats came on board Waist boat got a White fish. saw four Ships stearing to the S.W.

Thursday July 1st
Begins with a light breze from S.E. with Mush raine. barometer at 29 7/10ths and falling gradually. Mid part thick weather Latter part foggy with raine. gammed with a Russian Bark.

Friday July 2nd
Begins with thick weather. wind S.E. by S. at four P.M. took our anchor Ships head E. by N. barometer at 29. 10. 6/10ths. at eleven P.M. calm slewed up the sails. a Russian Bark in sight. at daylight a boat came along side from her. at six, A.M. sent S and Waist Boats in shore

Saturday July 3rd
Begins with a light breze from the South ward and partially clear lowered Pound Bow Boats for Devil fish Bow Boat started at one but did not strike he being to far at six P.M. slewed up the sails and let go the anchor, implaced in boiling White fish at eight P.M. sealed down the works turned up about 10 bbls. Mid part clear at interval Latter part the same eight sails in sight.

New Bedford in Jaomrisk Bay 1858

Sunday July 4th
Begins with a light breze from the Southward got underway and stood to the Eastward, at one half past six P.M. clewed up the sails and came too it being calm. Mid part thick Latter part clear took our anchor and tryed to work to the Eastward at five P.M. the wind let go, clewed up the Sails and came to.

Monday July 5th
Begins with a light breze from the Southward. gammed with the Bark American Capt Peage. and spoke the Bensian Bark. at 9 P.M. Waist Boat came on board Mid and Latter part much raine Barometer at 29 6/10ths.

Tuesday July 6th
Begins with a light breze from the Southward with much raine. Mid part the same at nine P.M. Waist boat came on board, at five A.M. S Boat came on board, at six o'clock got underweigh

Wednesday July 7th
Begins with a light-breze and fine weather lowered L and W. Boats for Devil fish with out success. at six P.M. calm let go the anchor in 14 fathoms water at eight P.M. Capt went to Dobrah Town with the Starbord and Waist-Boats. Mid and Latter part thick and rainy lowered for Devil fish.

Thursday July 8th
Begins with a light breze from the Southward spoke Ship L. C. Richmond. pointing a devil fish at six P.M. lowered for Devil fish. Starbord Boat came on board. ~~and brought~~ of a white gram fuss Latter part cloudy at six A.M. sent S and Bow Boats in shore.

Remarks on board Ship Cicero

Friday July the 9th
Begins with a light breeze fro in the South-west and cloudy at eight P.M. Capt came on board in Bow Boat Starbord and Waist Boat stawd on shore. two Boats came along side from Bk Fanny called them a long side and took up the boats. Mid and Latter part a strong breeze with much raine.

Saturday July 10th
Begins with a strong breze from S.E. with much raine Mid part wind hauled to E.S.E. with a fresh breze Latter part clear with a strong breze. boiled out a White fish.

Sunday July 11th
Begins with a strong breze from E. got under way and worked to the Eastward at six P.M. the boats came on board, and we shaped our cours for the Frenchmans Bluff. at eleven P.M. came to an anchor about seven miles from the Bluff, it being calm. at six A.M. a fresh breze from S.E and a heavy swell sent Le and Bow Boats inshore it began to breze on and raine, tryed to land could not went on board barks Fanny

Monday July 12th.
Begins with a strong breze from S.S.E. and rainy with a heavy swell gave her 50 fathoms chaine Mid part calm Latter part a light breze with much raine. capt went on board Ship Sharon.

Tuesday July 13th.
Begins with a strong breze and much raine Mid part more moderate Latter part calm at seven A.M. Capt came on board. and took our anchor for Fabions Isle.

Pin Fagrisk Bay 1858.

Wednesday July 14th
Begins with a light-breze from the Southward and Westward at nine P.M. came to an anchor in Fahrons Isle in nine fathoms Water. sent L. B. and Starbord Boat in shore

Thursday July 15th
Begins with a fresh breze from the Southward and fogy at intervals. Ship Sharon came to an anchor under the Isle. Latter part commenced setting up shooks to take on shore with the intention of leaving second Officer in company with second Officer of Ship Sharon to Whale from the shore.

Friday July 16th
Begins with a light-breze from the Eastward with fog at intervals. Larbord Boat came on board. built a tent on shore. Latter part imploied in building trywork on shore. took on shore one Pipe Bread 6. and ½ bbls meat.

Saturday July 17th
Begins with a thick fog two boats crews imploied in setting up Pipe shooks at seven P.M. S. and Bow Boat came on board. Latter part a thick fog, imploied in setting up Pipe shooks

Sunday July 18th
Begins with a light breze and a thick fog while the same Latter part imploied in setting up shooks.

Monday July 19th
Begins with a calm took on shore 28 empty Pipes and one casque Twelve Fierce and 6 bbls. marked S.C.x. one bbl molasses craft S. C. at seven P.M. Second Officer went on shore with seven Men also the same from Ship Sharon. hove short and made all sail waiting for a breze. at nine P.M. a breze from E. took our anchor and stood out of the bay the weather thick and rain

Remarks on board Ship Cairo from

Tuesday July 20th
Begins with a breze from various ways and clear at intervals at six P.M. spoke Ship Eliza Adams at nine P.M. a fresh breze from E. at tenn broke up the gam and shaped our course to S. Mid part stearing S. by E. Latter part clear wind N. hauled up W.S.W.

Wednesday July 21st
Begins with a fresh breze from W.N.W. at four P.M. tacked in shore at seven P.M. Green Isle bore N. distant fifteen miles Mid part Ship on diferant tacks working to the Westward Latter part wind S.W. by S. Ships head W. by N.

Thursday July 22nd
Begins with a light breze from S.S.W. and cloudy Ships head W. at seven P.M. the Land distant 20 miles Mid and Latter part stearing W.N.W. Spoke Bark Gambia (of Honolulu?) the weather thick and raini. (Probably Cambria of NB)

Friday July 23th
Begins with a light breze from the Eastward at two P.M. saw the Land, dist eight miles and hauled up to S.W. Mid part stearing W.S.W. at three P.M. stearing W.N.W. at six P.M. got a cast of the lead at 57 fathoms. at eight P.M. clear at intervals saw the Land distant 10 miles

Saturday July 24th
Begins with a light breze from N.N.W. Ships head W. at two P.M. got a cast of the lead at 58 fathoms. Mid part a light breze from W.N.W. Ships head S.W. Latter part a light breze from S.E. Latitude 55°.03.

Sunday July 25th
Begins with a light breze from the Westward at 6 P.M. Mid a light breze from S. Ships head W.S.W. Mid part stearing S.W. ½ W. Latter part stearing W.S.W. the weather thick and rainy with a thunder storm.

Tavoisk Bay towards South West Bay 1858

Monday July 26th

Begins with a light breze from the Southward and rainy at intervals at six P.M. Namican Isle bore N.W. dist eight miles. Latter part wind to the North and Eastward with small rain at intervals at seven P.M. sent Land. S. Boats in shore in search of Whales. at 9 o'clock spoke Ship Morea both Ships stearing to the Westward along the Land.

Tuesday July 27th

Begins with a fresh breze from E.S.E. and clear at intervals, at four P.M. clear at 5 P.M. anchored under Cape Nyrki in 10 fathoms water. Mid part hazy fired 3 guns for the boats Latter part thick at intervals.

Wednesday July 28th

Begins with strong brezes from N.E. and rainy at intervals. Ship laying to an anchor under Cape Nyrki in company with Ship Morea. fired three guns for boats. Mid and Latter part blowing heavy

Thursday July 29th

Begins with a heavy gale from S.E. Mid part wind light with much rain Latter part clear both Ships weighed anchor and stood to the S.W. along the Land. fired 3 guns for the Boats.

Friday July 30th

Begins with a light breze from S.S.E. at two P.M. thick weather at three P.M. wind hauled to the South and Westward. Ship on Liferant tasks working towards Tyan. Mid and Latter part Ship laying off and on at Tyan in search of Boats. fired several heavy guns

Saturday July 31st

Begins with a light breze from S.W. stearing in for the Bay at five P.M. came to anchor in 28 fathoms water. Latter part went on shore and received a note stating Boats gone towards S.W. bay along the Land.

Remarks on board Ship Cicero

Sunday August 1st

Begins with a calm at 1 P.M. took the anchor and stood to the Southward Wind fresh light airs and calms Latter the same steering along the Land dist about 4 to 5 miles

Monday August 2nd

Begins with light winds from E.S.E. and a thick fog steering S.W. 1/4 S. Wind fresh same Latter part. cleared up saw Felix Stone Isle bearing South. dist 20 miles the North Shore dist 5 miles.

Lat 55 " 36 North.

Monday August 3rd

Begins with a light breze from the S and Westward Shanter Isle in sight to the Southward at four P.M. saw a Sail towards Felix Stone Isle. Wind fresh Ship nigh in shore tacked to the Southward. Middle part wind spring up from N.E. called all hands and took in sail to double refed Fore and Main Topsails, and steared S.S.W. towards Felix stone Latter part thick weather got 20 fathoms water, and came to an anchor, barometer standing 29 5/10 ths.

Toards South West Bay 1858.

Wednesday August 4th
Begins with a fresh breze from N.E. and a thick fog. at 2 P.M. cleared up found the Ship laying 2 miles from N.E. side of Felix Stone Isle. at 3 P.M. weighed anchor and steared N.W. at 5 P.M. spoke Ship Morea, Mid part stearing N.W. ½ W. Latter part wind and weather the same steared to the Westward.

Thursday August 5th
Begins with a light breze and fine weather 10 Ships in sight 3 boiling. at 4 P.M. saw a dead Whale. and came to an anchor at 10 Mid part took said Whale to Ship took the Whale to the Ship and cut him in
Larbord Boat came to Ship

Friday August 6th
Begins with light airs and fine weather L Boat went for Whale that had been anchored for 3 days Ship took anchor and drophed down the Bay 10 or 12 miles and came to again. Latter part foggy.

Saturday August 6th
Begins with a light breze with fog at 4 P.M. clear L. Boat took the Whale to Ship at 5 P.M. Starbord Boat came also. hooked on to the Whale and cut him in at daylight Latter part sent S and Bow Boats in shore the remainder on board implored in boiling.

Remarks on board Ship Cicero

Sunday August 8
Begins with a light breeze and fine weather Bow Boat came on board at daylight went in shore again. the remainder on board imploied in boiling quite a number of Whales in sight.

Monday August 9th
Begins with calm weather Bow Boat came on board. at daylight sent L and Bow Boats in shore Bow Boat struck a Whale killed and took him to the Ship S. Boat struck killed and anchored him.

Tuesday August 10th
Begins with light winds and small raine at five P.M. finished cutting and tripped our anchor and drifted out of the bay 10 or 12 miles and came to again Latter part imploied in stowing down oil in manghatchway. sent Bow Boat in shore saw a few Whales

Wednesday August 11th.
Begins with light airs and calms stowed down about 100 lbs oil at seven P.M. Bow Boat came on board. then sent him off to help the fourth Mate tow his Whale to the Ship. at 12 P.M. thick and rainy. they anchored the Whale and came to the Ship Latter part a fresh breze from the S.W. and small raine lowered three Boats and took the Whale to the Ship and cut him in.

Pn South West Bay. 1858.

Thursday August 12th.
Begins with a light S W wind and fine weather and no Whales Spoke Ship Charles W. Morgan at five P.M. started the works. sent S and L Boats in shore

Friday August 13
Begins with a fresh breze from N. E. Mid and Latter part calm. S Boat struck a Whale and turned him up Latter part commenced towing him

Saturday August 14th
Begins with a light breze and thick weather S Boat took his Whale to Ship Bowditch and made him fast and went in persuit of Ship. the weather foggy.

Sunday August 15th
Begins with light airs and fogy

Monday August 16th
Begins with light airs fogy got under way and stood down the Bay after said Whale. and came to again.

Remarks on board Ship Cicero
Tuesday August 17th
Begins with light airs and a thick fog

Wednesday August 18th
Begins with a light breeze and thick weather S. Boat, looking for Ship Bowditch struck an other Whale and killed him anchored him and went in persuit of an other Whale without success.

Thursday August 19th
Begins with light airs and calms. went on board Ship Bowditch found he had cut the Whale to save it, took half the bone and brought it on board and let the oil remain

Pin South West Bay 1858.

Friday August 20th
Begins with a fresh breze an thick weather got under weigh in persuit of the fourth officers Whale.

Saturday August 21st
Begins with thick and rainy weather took the fourth Officers Whale along side and came to an anchor, and cut him in, Latter part sent Sand Bow Boat in shore, and sent down Fore and Mizzen Topgallant masts and sent in Fly Pible boom.

Sunday August 22nd
Begins with a fresh breze from the Eastward took our anchor and stood out towards the middle of the bay and came to again Elbo Pole bearing S.E. by E. Latter part employed in boiling and scraping bone.

Monday August. 23rd
Employed in boiling Mid and Latter part the same. saw a large number of Whales around the Ship.

Tuesday August 24th
Begins with a light breze from the Eastward Latter part a fresh breze with raine.

Wednesday August 25th
Begins with a fresh breze from the East ward and small raine at seven P.M. Bow Boat came to the Ship with a Whale. saw a large number of Whales. at daylight commenced cutting. had some swell from the Eastward Ship dragged let go the Starbord anchor took the starbord Boat Whale along side at slack tide took the Starbord anchor and found the shank broke short of about eighteen inches from the crown there having been no strane on the shaine supose it broke when it struck the bottom when let go.

Remarks on board Ship Cicero

Thursday August 26th

Begins with a calm at three P.M. a light air from the Eastward took our anchor in persuit of an other and ingaged on of Capt Henry of Ship Brutus. at nine P.M. calm let go the anchor. at daylight commenced stowing down at nine A.M. sent two Boats for said anchor.

Friday August 27th

Begins with a fresh breze from the Westward at five P.M. the Boats came with said anchor and took it in on deck. finished stowing down, stowed 62 bbls sent S and Bow Boats in shore. Latter part stoked the anchor and took it too the Bow. and commenced boiling

Saturday August 28th

Begins with a strong breze from the Westward and smokey weather, saw a number of Whales Latter part saw several strench.

Sunday August 29th

Begins with a strong breze from the Westward at four P.M. cooled down the works at six P.M. the Ship commenced to drag let go the starbord anchor, and brought her up. at daylight took it again. took our anchor and worked out of the bay and anchored eight miles N.N.E. from Stripped Bluff.

Monday August 30th

Begins with a calm at three P.M. the Boats came on board. L and Bow Boats went in shore stowed down about 40 bbls oil at six P.M. a strong breze from N.E. with rain and a heavy swell.

Pin South West Bay 1858.

Tuesday August 31st
Begins with a strong breze from E. N. E, and rainy S and Bow Boats came on board; saw no whales Mid part calm Latter part a strong breze from the Westward sent S. and Bow Boats in shore; saw several Whales from the Ship lowered S Boat without success.

Wednesday ~~August~~ Sept 1st
Begins with a strong breze from the Westward, at six P M, calm Latter part a light breze from the Westward saw a great number of Whales lowered S and S. Bow Boats without success

Thursday Sept 2nd
Begins with a light breze from S. E, Mid part a strong breze from E with much raine Latter part cloudy spoke Ship Lexington saw a number of Whales to day

Friday Sept 3rd
Begins with a light breze from the Eastward and cloudy at eight P M Bow Boat came on board had not seen the S. Boat for 36 hours, took in Bow Boat and repaired her; at eight P M, Capt came on board from Ship Lexington at daylight commenced scraping bone the weather foggy

Saturday Sept 4th
Begins with a calm and clear weather at 3 P M, S Boat came on board and reported the Whales strick out of the bay to the Eastward, Mid foggy Latter part heared a number of Whales lower S and S boats S Boat strick killed and took him to the Ship. took the Starbord anchor and let go the Larbord one. formed Starbord horse Pipe broke,

Remarks on board Ship Cicero

Sunday Sept 5th
Begins with a light breze from the Westward cut in the Whale. repaired S Boat Left port pond. W. and fine weather all hands imployed in clearing away the head and scraping the bone.

Monday Sept 6th
Begins with a light breze from the Westward took our anchor and stood in shore board the striped bluff at daylight sent S and Bow Boats in shore. started the works.

Tuesday Sept 7th
Begins with a light breze from the Eastward at 5 P.M. the boats came on board, saw nothing. at six P.M. got under way Ship on diferent tacks working to the Eastward along the Land at daylight sent L and S Boats in shore.

Wednesday Sept 8th
Begins with a calm spoke Ship Montog (Montauk? of Long Island) eleven Whales. at sunset the Boats came on board West part a fresh breze from the Westward steering to the Eastward a long the Lande. at daylight sent S and Bow Boats in shore

Thursday Sept 9th
Begins with a fresh breze from the S.W. steering to the Eastward spoke and gammed with Bark Daniel Wood at sunset the Boats came on board saw a number of Whales. at 7 P.M. came to on anchor in 28 eight fathoms water at daylight sent B Boats in shore

Friday Sept 10th
Begins with a light breze and fine weather at sunset the Boats came on board saw a number of Whales at seven got under way with a strong breze from N.E. and rain at daylight calm sent L and S Boats in shore.

Pn South West Bay 1858.

Saturday Sept 11th
Begins with a light breze from the Westwards, at seven P.M. a strong breze from N.E. at eight P.M. the Boats came on board. saw a Bark to the Eastward boiling stowed down about 45 bbls oil in main hatchway. Mid part blowing strong from N.E. with rain double reefed the Topsails and hauled up the coarses. Ship on short tacks through the night at daylight set the coarses. saw one Whale. the Land distant 3 miles.

Sunday Sept 12th
Begins with a light breze from the N.E. and fine weather at sunset Cape Vkor bore N. by E. distant 12 miles, at eight P.M. spoke Bark Alice Frazier 4 Whales. at nine P.M. a strong breze from W.N.W. Mid part more moder at Latter part a moderat breze from N.W. and fine weather sent S and Bow Boats in shore

Monday Sept 13th
Begins with a moderate breze from the Westward Mid part a strong breze from N.W. Latter part squally split the Jibs and bent an other.

Tuesday Sept 14th
Begins with a strong breze from N.W. working up the Land. towards Dyan. Sand. Bow Boats came on board. at daylight Dyan in sight distant about 25 miles.

Wednesday Sept 15th
Begins with a strong breze from N.W. at 8 P.M. anchored in Dyan Harbour. found three Ships to and anchor and a Brig.

Remarks on board Ship Cicero from

Thursday Sept 16th
Begins with a gale from N.W. and clear weather at five P.M. L and S Boats same on board, saw several Whales. Mid part a moderate gale from N.W. at 6 A.M. got under way in company with Ships Fredrick and Morea, and stood to the Eastward at seven A.M. sent L. and Bow Boats in shore at 10 A.M. a strong breze double reefed the Topsails and called the boats on board.

Friday Sept 17th
Begins with a fresh breze from N.N.W. Ships head N.E. Mid and latter part a light air. Poor Kanacker a half cast sick with the consumption and of duty

Saturday Sept 18th
Begins with a light breze from S.E. by S steering N.E. by E. Latter part a strong breze from S.W. stearing to the Eastward along the Land,

Sunday Sept 19th
Begins with a strong breze from S.W. lowered for Devil Fish at seven P.M. a strong breze from N.N.W. stearing a long the Land to the Eastward. at daylight two Sails in sight. L and S Boat went in shore S Boat darted at a Whale saw eight

Monday Sept 20th
Begins with a breze from the Southward hauling gradually to the Westward at five P.M. the Boats came on board the wind hauling gradually to the Northward Mid part N.E. Latter part wind E. Ship on diferant tacks working to the Northward and Eastward two Sails in sight to the Eastward.

South West Bay - boards Travels Bay. 1858.

Tuesday Sept 21st
Begins with a light breze from S.W. steering to the Northward and Eastward. Mid part wind hauls to the Northward and Westward latter part the wind around the compass sent S and Row Boats in shore saw four Whales going quick to the Westward

Wednesday Sept 22nd
Begins with a light breze from S.W. steering to the Northward and Eastward along the Land. Mid part a fresh breze from the Westward. at five A.M. sent S and L. Boats in shore. the Ship dist about five miles from the Land. off Okhots Cutta

Thursday Sept 23rd
Begins with a light breze from the Northward and Westward. Mid part wind around the compass. at day light cloudy, two sails in sight

Friday Sept 24th
Begins with a light breze from the Northward and Westward and flaws at 3 P.M. wind N.E. with small rain at 4 P.M. wind N.W. spoke and gammed with Ship Hobomack. Mid. part a moderate breze from the Westward steering to the Eastward along the Land at 5 P.M. sent S and Row Boats in shore in company with Ship Hobomack's Boats.

Saturday Sept 25th
Begins with a light breze from the Southward & cloudy. Mid part wind East Ships head S.S.E. the weather thick and rainy at nine tacked in shore under double reefed Topsails and coarses.

Sunday Sept 26th
Begins with a strong breze from E.S.E. and rainy found the Main stay stranded and a fine preventer on it rove new Fore sheetgarnets & and ¼ inch. at 6 P.M. near Ship to S. Mid part a moderate gale from E.S.E. took in sail to close reefed Fore and Main Topsail and Main & Fore

Remarks on board Ship Cicero from.

Monday Sept 27th.
Begins with a moderate gale from E. S. E. Ships head N. E. at 9 P. M. saw the Land on the lee bow, dist about 12 miles wore Ship to S. Mid part wind E. N. E. with much rain split Fore Topmast Staysail and bent an other rove new Fore leashines, 1¾ inch and new Spanker sheat 2¼ inch. wore Ship in shore.

Tuesday Sept 28th
Begins with a moderate gale from E. and rainy at eight P. M. wore Ship off shore Mid part more moderate. Latter part calm and clear. rove a new Main spenser sheat.

Wednesday Sept 29th
Begins with a calm and clear weather Mid the same Latter part a light breze from the Westward

Thursday Sept 30th
Begins with a light breze from the Westward steering E. ¼ N. at eight A. M. saw Fog Isle entrance of Tarrish Bay and hauled up for it, one Sail in sight in the Bay

Friday ~~Sept~~ Oct 1st
Begins with a moderate breze from W. Steering in for Fabons Isle at daylight the Isle dist about 3 miles at nine A. M. came to an anchor in Fabons Harbour. found Barq Faith and Ship Sharron had broken up the Whaling and taken the Oil on board

South West Bay, boards Tasovsk. Bay 1858.

Saturday Oct 2nd.

Begins with a calm and fine weather commenced taking on board the Whaling gear left on the Isle. Recd from Ship Sharron 1300 gallons Whale oil and one half head bone at three P.M. Ship Sharron and Bark Faith got under way and stood out of the Bay. at daylight sent Hand Bow Boats in shore too look for Whales stowed the oil down the main hatchway

Sunday Oct 3rd

Begins with a calm at dark the Boats came on board at daylight sent one boat for wood two for Water

Monday Oct 4th

Begins with a strong breze from N. E. took on board 30 bbls water and three Boat loads of wood, Latter part took on board two Boat loads of wood

Tuesday Oct 5th

Begins with a moderate gale from N.N.E took in spare Boat. and Bow Boats at seven A.M. took our ancho and sqnared away to the Southward

Wednesday Oct 6th

Begins with a strong breze from N. by. E, and clear weather at four P.M. lowered for Devil Fish Waist Boat struck the Whale run quick to windward at sunset cut L. Boat went on but did not strike. at six O'clock Bonehead Isle bore N.N.W. E, distant 15 miles Course S. by. E. Mid & Latter part a light breze and fine weather.

Remarks on board Ship Cicero

Thursday October 7th
Begins with light baffling winds from the Northward steering S. by E. Mid part a moderate breze from the Westward Latter part a fresh breze from W. by S.
Latitude 55°.55.
Longitude 159°.24.

Friday Oct 8th
Begins with a fresh breze from W. by S. course S. by E. Mid and Latter part wind W. N. W.
Latitude 53°.02
Longitude 163.08

Saturday Oct 9th
Begins with a strong breze from W. N. W. steering S. by E. at four P. M. steering S. E. Mid part wind light from W. at daylight steering S. Latter part wind S. W. Ships head S. S. E. saw the Land bearing S. E. by S dist 45 miles.

Sunday Oct 10th
Begins with a strong breze from W. S. W. Ships head S. Mid part wind W. Ships head S. S. W. at eight A. M. saw the Land bearing E. one Sail in sight.
Latitude 50°.07
Longitude 154°.08 E.

Monday Oct 11th
Begins with a calm at 3 P. M. a light breze from S. W. steering S. E. by S. at seven a fresh breze. at 10 P. M saw Moncomrusk Isle a head, and wore Ship offshore at 12. M. hauled aback the Main yard. at daylight kept away E. by S. ½ S. passed to the Southward of Chirinky Isle and 10 miles to the North of Onnaktan Isle out of the Sea and shaped our course E. S. E.
Latitude 49°.50
Longitude 155°.19 E.

board the 50 Passage 1858.

Tuesday October 12th

Begins with a light breze from S and small raine steering E. by S. ½ S. Mid part steering E by S, at nine A.M. wind hauling to the Eastward took in Waist Boat, and lashed the anchors and unbent the chains

Wednesday Oct 13th

Begins with a strong breze from E. with fog and raine Ships head S.E. at 8 P.M. wind E.N.E. Ships head S.E. with much raine at seven P.M. calm at eight P.M. a fresh breze from the Westward steering to the Eastward. at daylight stowed the chains below. took up the quater Boats furled the Main sail. Pills. and spanker and double reefed the Fore Topsail.

Thursday Oct 14th

Begins with a moderate gale from W. steering E. at 4. P.M. took in Main Topgallant Sail. Mid part double reefed the Topsails Latter part more moderate made sail, shipped a sea into the Launch Boat, and stove her. Latitude. 47°.46 Longitude. 165°.09

Friday Oct 15th.

Begins with a strong breze from W. steering E. at five. P.M. squally at intervals with small raine. Mid and Latter part wind and weather the same steering E ½ N. Latitude. 48°.54, Longitude. 165°.17

Saturday Oct 16th

Begins with a light breze from W.S.W. with squals of small raine at intervals. steering E ½ S. Mid and Latter part wind and weather the same Latitude.

Remarks on board Ship Cicero bound

Sunday October 17th
Begins with a fresh breze from W. and over cast weather steering E. ½ N. Mid part fine weather Latter part wind S.W. and squally with much raine Lattitude 46° 00 S.
Longitude 175° 20 E.

Monday Oct 18th
Begins with a strong breze from S.W. and rainy took in Main Topgallant Sail at six P.M. wind hauled to W.N.W. set Main Topgallant Sail steering E. ½ N. Mid the same Latter part more moderate the wind S. split Main Royale sent it down and repaired it.

Tuesday Oct 19th
Begins with a strong breze from S.E. Ships head E.N.E. the weather thick and rainy at two P.M. wind hauling gradually to the Southward and increasing with much raine double reefed the Fore and Main Topsails took in Mainsail Bibb Spanker and Main Topsail. Mid part wind the same Latter part more moderate made sail.
Lattitude 44° 38
Longitude 177° 52 W.

To day changed the day of the month
Tuesday Oct 19th
Begins with a strong breze from S.W. steering E. by S. Mid part wind S.S.E. Ships head E. Latter part wind S.S.W. and foggy.
Lattitude 43° 29.

Wednesday Oct 20th
Begins with a strong breze from S.S.W. took in Main Top Gallant Sail and single reefed the Fore Topsail, steering E. by S. ½ S. Mid part more moderate made sail. Latter part wind increasing took in Main Top Gallant Sail and double reefed the Fore Topsail Lattitude 41° 55
Longitude 169° 31 W.

The Vand – Wish Poles. 1858.

Thursday. Oct. 21st
Begins with a strong breze from S.S.W. stearing S.E. by S. the weather thick and hazy. Mid part a strong breze and squally took in Main Sail and Fibb, and double reefed the Main Topsail. Latter part a light breze from W.S.W. with much raine stearing S.E. by E. Steward of duty sick rheumatism.

Friday Oct 22nd
Begins with a light breze from N.W. with much raine stearing S.E. by E. Mid and Latter part over cast weather. bent the Fore Royal for the Main. bent Fore Topmast Stearing Sail and set it.
Latitude. 39°. 05. N.
Longitude. 167°. 59. W.

Saturday Oct 23rd
Begins with a light breze from N.E. stearing S.E. by E. Mid part wind hauled to S.E. Ships head E. Latter part wind S.S.W. with a strong breze double reefed the Topsails and took in Fibb. found the Main Top Gallant Yard badly sprung sent it down and fitted an other and repaired the Sail.

Sunday Oct 24th
Begins with a moderate gale from S.S.W. stearing S.E. by E. took in Main Sail Spanker and Mizzen Topsail. at six P.M. wind shifted suddenly to W.N.W. in a heavy squall and hauled to W.S.W. and blowed heavy kept the Ship before the wind took in Fore Top Sail and Fore Sail, clewing up the Main Topsail while reefing it shipped a sea stove L. Boat. set the Main Topsail and hove her to. Ships head N.W. by N. Latter part wind hauled to N.W. Ships head N.N.E. split Main Spinner at 7 P.M. the weather moderated made Sail and kept her away S.E. ½ E.
37°. 27.
163°. 43. W.

Remarks on board Ship Cicero

Monday Oct 25th
Begins with a strong breze from S.W. stearing S.E. by E. the Sloop imploied in mending Mane Spencer. Mid part wind hauled around to the Southward Ships head E.S.E. Latter part a light breze, sent up Mane Top Gallant Yard bent the Sail and set it. and bent Mane Spencer.

Latitude 34°.45.N.
Longitude 164°.05.W.

Tuesday Oct 26th
Begins with a strong breze from S.by.W. took in Mizzen Topsail and Mane Top Gallant Sail. Mid part squally double reefed the Topsails and out took in Manesail and Bibb. Latter part more moderate made sail. find the Ships leak increasing Latitude 34°.50.
Longitude 162°.04.

Wednesday Oct 27th
Begins with a strong breze from S.W. stearing S.E. by E. 1/4 E. at 5. P.M. wind Shifted to N.W. with much raine. Pumped 9,50. strokes. Mid part a light breze from the Westward with raine Latter part clear Latitude 33°.33
Longitude 160°.36.

Thursday Oct 28th
Begins with a light breze from S.W. stearing S.E. by E. 1/2 E. took in Larboard and put an old one on the crane. Mid and Latter part a strong breze. Pumped 1100. strokes the 24 hours.
Latitude

Friday Oct 29th
Begins with a strong breze from S.S.W. stearing S.E. by E. 1/2 E. Mid part took in Mane Top Gallant Sail Latter part wind S.W. double reefed the Topsails. Charles Fenifes of duty sick.

Towards the Sandwich Islands 1858.

Saturday Oct 30th
Begins with a strong breze from S.W. steering S.E. by E. ½ E. at 3 P.M. wind shifts to N.W. in a squall, with rainy Mord part wind N.N.W. Latter part the same and fine weather, put out Waist and Bow Boats the Watch imployed in fitting rigging.
Latitude.
Longitude.

Sunday, Oct 31st
Begins with a light breze from N.N.W. steering S.E. ½ E at five P.M. kept her away, S.E. by S. Mid and Latter part steering S.S.E. with a light breze from the Eastward at
Latitude 27° 33'.
Long. A.M. by Chro. 154° 30' W.
Longitude at 9h 30m A.M. by Lunar 154° 18'

Monday Oct November 1st
Begins with a light breze from the Westward. Mid and Latter part wind S.W. and squally Ships to the Southward and Eastward, the Watch imployed in washing Ship.
Lat 26° 27' N.
Long 153° 07' W.

Tuesday Nov 2nd
Begins with a strong breze from S.W. Ships head S.S.E. found the top mast stay stranded, the Watch imployed in washing Ship. Latter part the same
Latitude 25° 24' N.
Longitude 151° 53' W.

Wednesday Nov 3rd
Begins with a light breze from S.S.W. Mid part wind hauled to the S. and Eastward Ships head S.W. by S. the Watch imployed in washing bone.
Lat 24° 43'
Long 152° 29' W.

Remarks on board Ship Cicero

Thursday Nov 4th
Begins with a fresh breze from S by E, Ships head S.W. by W. spliced the Main Stay at seven P.M. Ships head W. by S wore Ship to S.E. by E. the Watch employed in washing bone Latitude 24°÷28'. N.
Longitude 153°÷15' W.

Friday Nov 5th
Begins with a fresh breze from S.S.W Ships head S.E. by the wind Mid and latter part more moderate Ship on diferant tacks working to windward Latitude. 23 38
Longitude. 152°÷36'.

Saturday Nov 6th
Begins with a moderate breze from S.S.W. Ship on diferant tacks working to windward. all hands employed in washing bone Latitude. 23°÷36'. N.
Longitude. 153°÷24'. W.

Sunday Nov 7th
Begins with a moderate breze from S.S.W. Ship on differant tacks working to windward. several of the crew, Kanackers show indacations of scurvy
Latitude. 23°÷16'.
Longitude. 153°÷54'.

Monday Nov 8th
Begins with a light breze from S. Ships head W.S.W. Mid part wind S.S.E. Ships head S.W. finished washing bone. Lat. 22°÷58' North.
Long. 155°÷14' West.

Tuesday Nov 9th
Begins with a light air from S.S.E. Ships head S.W. Mid & latter part wind S.E. by E. Ships head S. by W.
Latitude. 22° 34' N.
Longitude. 155°÷36'. W.

Towards the Sandwich Islands 1858.

Wednesday Nov 10th
Begins with a fresh breze from E.S.E. Ships head S ½ W. at 5 P.M. saw the Land bearing S. by E. Mid part Ships head S. Latter part S ½ W. by compass. Sent down the Main Topsail and bent the old Fore at the Main. Harry a Hancker off duty with the survey.

Thursday Nov 11th
Begins with a light breze from E.S.E. Ships head S ½ W. one Sail in sight. Mowee bearing S. by E. distant 30 miles Latter part wind East stearing in for for the passage at daylight Mowee anchorage in sight at eight A.M. the bording officer came on board and Capt went on shore Ship laying off and on.

Friday Nov 12th
Begins with a light air and fine weather at four P.M. Capt came on board. at five and ½ P.M. went on shore Ship lying off and on. Mid part calm Latter part a fresh breze from the Southward. worked up to the anchorage and came to an anchor and gave her 40 fathoms of chaine

Saturday Nov 13th
Begins with fine weather all hands imploied in drying bone and bundling it.

Saturday Nov 14th
Begins with fresh trades. put on board Ship Yorsk 62 sixty two bunnettes bone weighing sent Charles Hunches on shore to the Hospittal

Sunday Nov 15th
Begins with fine weather at Mowee and ½ A.M. took our anchor and houlect along side Ship

Monday Nov 16
Begins with a light breze and some swell, at daylight commenced breaking out oil and putting it on board said Ship at 1 P.M. the Ships thumped heavily hauled of and anchored. sent Harry Hanacker on shore with scurvy also Jim Crow.

Wednesday Nov 17
Begins with a fresh breze from the Southward. Mid part calm Latter part commenced litering oil on board said ship. sent Steward on shore to the Hospital, with Rheumatism.

Thursday Nov 18th
Begins with a light breze from the Southward imployed in litering oil and stowing cargoe in ground tier for salt water. Latter part imployed in filling Water in ground tier and breaking out oil and litering it on board said Ship.

Friday Nov 19th
Begins with light of, and Westerly winds finished all but six bbls on board. took the cruise men on on shore

Saturday Nov 20th
Imployed in stowing ground tier and filling the same with salt Water hired six Hanckers from shore.

Sunday Nov 21
light Trades and fine weather.

Monday Nov 22nd
Begins with fine weather hired some Kanackers from shore hauled the Carpenters on board corking Ships bow and repairing sheathing and copper.

Tuesday Nov 23rd
Begins with fine weather unbloided no repairing Ships bow and stowing ground tier and filling with old water.

Wednesday Nov 24th
Begins with a light breeze and fine weather took on shore a raft of sasque and brought off a scow load of provisions.

First Officer being absent from Ship I Capt Courtney write the Log presently.

Thursday Nov 25th.
Commences with fine weather, moderate winds from Southward employed in various Jobs

Friday Novr 26th 1858
Fine weather and light baffling winds employed in Ships duties.

Satd. Novr. 24th 1858
Dark overcast weather employed in various Jobbs this day discharged First & Second Officers highard number natives to work:

Sunday Novr. 28th 1858
Thick rainy weather, had few Squalls from S.W. Westward expecting a Gail employed in makeing preperations for it doubled Reefed topsails &c mad ready for slipping.

Monday Novr. 29th 1858
Dark overcast weather employed in various Jobbs painted Bens the Ship, and got number recruits from Shore

Tuesday Novr. 30th 1858
Dark hazy weather frequented with Rain-Squalls, got of Pottatoes &c from Shore Ship Lexington arrived:

Wedn. Decr. 1st 1858
Rainy weather with wind blowing fresh from S.W. Middle part of night blowed Verry heavy Ship Yorick draged long ways, this Night lost a Stove a WhaleBoat along side it being so Ruggid and Boat being so Old could not hoist her up. this day Received Mr Bishop Second Officer on board:

Thursday Decr. 2d 1858
Fine weather, employed in getting the crew on board, at 2 P.M. finished at 3 P.M. weighed anchor and left Mouse 14 Ships remaining Middle part chose Watches & Boats crews, crew numbering 30 all told

From and after this day and Date I give the Log Book to Mr Cross now the Last Officer

Bound from Mowee to cruise; Chas. Courtney

Friday 3d December
Commences with fresh breeze from N.E. Ship Stearing S.S.W. Employed in stowing anchors & Cables Middle and latter weather much the same employed in verious jobb

Saturday December 4th
Begins with a strong breeze from N.E. Ship Stearing S.S.W. at 8 A.M. Ship steared South at 6 A.M. Saw a school of spurm whales at ½ past 6 Lowerd in persuit returned at 10 without success Lowerd again at 11 Whales going quick

Sunday December 5th
Chasing spurm Whales with a good breeze at 3 P.M returned on board without success Employed Mending a maintopsail and bent it ship Stearing South Middle and latter strong breeze Saw some finbacks

Monday 6th December
Strong breeze from N.E. ship heading South Middle part squally Latter part the same Employed braking out Water repairing boat Ship heading south

Tuesday December 7th
Commences with strong breeze and squally weather Employed repairing boat and other jobbs Middle and latter part squally at 11 A.M. Spoke Bowditch of Warren, Captain Courtney went on board Employed repairing the bow boat

Remarks on board the Ship Cicero

Wednesday December 8th

Begins with fine weather employed painting the Bow boat ship headding South Middle and Latter part good breeze employed repairing larboard boat and verious other jobbs Mr Hamond 4th Officer sick

Latt 6.. 10
Long 159.. 40

Thursday Dec 9th

Begins with a good breeze from N.E ship headin South finished repairing the larboard boat Middle and latter part hainy light winds Employed in verious jobbs No Obs

Friday Dec.. 10th

Light winds and squally weather ship headding South put the bow Boat out middle and Latter part rainy employed in verious jobbs

No.. Obs

Saturday December 11th

Light winds and baffleing ship hedding South employed sending up fore top gallenmast Middle and latter part strong breez and squally Employed in setting up rigging

No Obs

Sunday December 12th

Strong breeze and rain squalls wind N.E Ship Headding south Middle and latter part good Weather we past Newyork Island distance of Eight miles at 6.. A.. M

Latt 04.. 25
Long 160.. 42

Monday December 13th

Begins with good weather ship heading South mid part squally Latter good weather Employed rearing W. Boat and painting The Larboard Boat ship heding S.W.

Latt 2.. 49
Long 160.. 52

Toards the line December 13th 1858

Tuesday Dec 14th

Begins with good breeze from S.E employed making Spunyarn Middle and latter part good weather put The larboard boat out employed in small jobs

Latt 01.58
Long 162.33

Wednesday December 15th

Begins light wind from N.E. Employed painting Waist Boat Ship heading S. by E. Middle and latter Part good weather employed in verious jobs

Thursday December 16th

Begins with a good breeze and fine weather at 12. A.M raised Spurm Whales lowerd for Them but without success at 1. put the Waist Boat out at 6. P.M wore ship standing N.N.W. employed Taring down pegging latter part strong breeze

Latt 1.48
Long 163.48

Friday Deccember 17.

Begins with a good breeze from N.E ship heading South employed taring down Middle and latter Part strong breeze Ships head S. by E employed Taring down

Latt 00.39
Long 164.06

Saturday Dec. 18th

Begins with a strong breeze from N.E Ships head South employed in verious jobbs Middle part Good weather latter part employed setting up Shrouks sent out fly gybboom 2.d officer sick

Latt 00.50 South
Long 164.25

Sunday Dec 19th

Begins fine weather employed setting up Shrouks Ships head South at 1 let the ship come to the Wind with the main yard aback mid and Latter part light winds from N.E

Remarks on Board the Ship Cicero

Monday December 20th 1850

Begins light winds from E.N.E Ships head W. by N. at 6 A.M.
Hauled aback for the night employed repairing foretopgallensail
Bent Fly jibb setting up shooks Ships head W.N.W.
Light winds and fine weather Latt 02.17

Tuesday December 21st

Begins with light winds E.N.E employed bending the
Fore topgallensail middle and latter past much the same
Employed sending the Crotchet and Mizen topsail Yard;s
Cooper setting up shooks Latt. 01.46

Wednesday December 22

Begins with light winds from N.E ship a cruising
sent up the mizen topgallen mast and verious jobs
Mid and latter light winds Ships head W. by N
Latt 1.37
Long 168.32

Thursday Dec. 23

Begins with light winds from N.E Ship a cruising
Nothing in sight employed painting Ship Middle
Part Ship lying aback latter part employed painting
Ship stearing W. by S. nothing in sight
Mr Hammon came on duty

Friday December 24th

Begins with light N.E trades Ships head W. by S
Employed setting up shooks and repairing Starboard
Boat Mid part Strong breeze latter part more moderate
Ships head W. by N. nothing in sight
Latt 1.22
Long 170.58

Saturday December 25th

Begins with good breeze from N.E. Ships head W.N.W
Mid part ship lying aback latter part Strong breeze
Repairing Starboard Boat setting up shooks
Latt 00.01 North
Long 172.14

Cruising toards New Nantuckett

Sunday December 26th 1855

Begins strong trades employed in perious jobbs Ship's head N. by W. saw 1 finback Mid part ship lying aback. latter Part Strong breeze ship's head W. N. W.

Latt 1.15
Long 173.42

Monday December 27th

Begins with a strong breez at 4 A.M ships stearing South At 6. doubbled reef't the topsails Middle more moderate Latter part light winds employed mending Boat Making spun yarn

Latt 00.55
Long 175 07

Tuesday December 28th

Begins with light winds employed in perious jobbs Nothing in sight Mid part light winds Ships head S.S.W Latter good weather employed repairing Boat stowing New sails in casks and perious other small jobbs

Latt 00.40 N
Long 176.07

Wednesday December 29th

Begins with light winds from N E ships head N by W by W At 1 A.M. saw a school of Black fish going quick Lowerd three Boats returned at 3. without success. Mid and latter part light winds ships head N W by W Employed in making spunyarn repairing boat

Latt 01.00 N
Long 176.49

Thursday December 30th

Begins with a light breeze from N E ship heading By the wind employed making spunyarn Mid and Latter part Strong breeze ships head S S E at 11 P M saw New Nantuckett distanc of about 10 miles bearing East.

Latt 00 12
Long 176.52

Friday December 31st

Begins with Strong breeze ship heading by the wind Employed trimming ship with salt water Mid and latter Part Moderate breeze ships head S S W employed in Perious jobbs

Latt 2.24
Long 178.04

Remarks On Ship Cicero

Saturday January 1st 1859
Begins with a strong breeze from N E ships
Head S S W employed painting starboard boat
Mid and latter part strong breeze put the Starbord
Boat out set up main stay top mast and
Topgallen stay &c Latt 02.58.N
Long 179.14

Sunday January 2d
Begins with a strong breeze from N E.
Ships head N W employed making Fore
Top mast Stay a new one Mid and latter part
Light breze nothing in sight ships head S. E
Latt 02.22
Long 179.42

Monday Jan 3d.
Begins with a light breeze from N E ships
Head S S E. Mid and latter the same
Employed finishing the fore topmast Stay
And set it up also serious other jobs
Ships heading N. W Latt 03.59

Tuesday January 4th
Begins with light winds from N E employed
Setting up rigging Middle part rainy
Latter part good weather and a strong breeze
Employed setting up riging Broke out for
Bread got the potatoes out of the been

Latt 03.16
Long 179.56

Crusing near the line

January 5th 1859

Wednesday 5 January
Begins with a strong breeze from E.N.E to N.E Ship Heading by the wind to the Northward employed assorting potatoes Mid and latter part strong breeze At 10 P.M. Spoke Ship Washington of New Bedford and got 3 Casks of water from her she reports herself with forty bbls Sperm

Latt 3 12
Long 179.36 E

Thursday 6th January
Begins with a strong breeze from N.E heading by the wind employed drying and stowing away potatoes Middle and latter fresh trads employed mending Sails fly jibb and main Topsail

Latt 2.38.
Long 178.03.E

Friday January 7th
Begins with a strong breeze from N.E. ships head N.West employed mending sails Middle part squally latter part good weather ships head West by Nothe employed mending jibb.

Latt 01.37
Long .

Saturday Jan 8th
Begins with a strong breeze from E.N.E Ship heading by the wind employed mending Sails Middle part squaly latter a steady Breeze from N.E Ship heading by the wind employed mending Fore topmast staysail and Main sail This day we Change the Day of the Month by crosing the maridean } Latt 2.29 Long 176.05.E

Ship Cicero of New Bedford
January 8th 1859

Saturday Jan 8th
Begins with a strong breeze from N.E Ships
Head by the wind Middle and latter part good
Weather 6h P.M raised land at 10. hauled aback
Whilst some canoes came along side from
Oneda Island

Sunday January 9th
Begins with a light breeze from N.E Ship lying off
and on at Oneda Island at 5. A.M squared
Away heading S.W. Middle part squaly latter
part good weather

Latt 2.40
Long 178.59

Monday Jan 10th
Begins with good weather and a nice breeze
Ship's Head S.W Middle part strong breeze
From N.E Ships N.N.W latter part good
Weather employed setting up shooks and
Repairing a Boat saw a school of black fish

Latt 02.15

Tuesday january 11th
Begins with a strong breeze and squaly weather
Employed setting up shooks and repairing
Boat Middle and latter part the ship
Under double reef topsails

Latt 1.12
Long

Wednesday Jan 12th
Begins with a double reef topsail breeze
Ships head N. and N by W employed repairing
Boat middle and latter squaly

Latt 00.07
Long 172

Cruising Near the Line January 13th 1859

Thursday Jan 13th
Begins with light winds from E.N.E Ship stearing
By the wind employed repairing boat setting up shooks
Middle and latter part light winds from Eastward

Latt 00.26
Long 171.37

Sunday 16th January
Begins with a light breeze from eastward
Ship heading by the wind employed in
setting up shooks and repairing Boat
Middle and latter part rain squaly and
Light winds

Latt. 23
Long 170.59

Monday January 17th
Begins with light winds and rainy ships
Head by the wind Middle and latter part
Heavy rain squals employed setting up
Casks and repairing Boat

Latt 00 45 South
Long 170.37

Tuesday January 18th
Begins with squaly weather and Eastly winds
Ship heading by the wind on the southern tack
Middle and latter part heavy rain squalls
Employed in mending boat setting up
Casks and serious other jobbs at 11½ saw
Ocean Island bearing about W by N the
Distance about 15 miles

Latt 00.53
Long 169.53

Remarks On Board Ship Cicero

Wednesday january 19th 1859
Begins with squaly weather and eastly winds
Saw a school of finbacks lowerd for them
We thought they was sperm whales arived at
Ocean Island at 10 A M went on shore with
one boat to try to get some wood could not
Get any because the tarbo was on middle
And latter part weather the same
Longitud by Cronometer 169.22 Cronometer 20 miles
too far West

Thursday january 20th —
Begins with squaly weather and eastly winds
Middle part squaly latter paart good
Weathe employed fitting salt water to
Trim Ship
Latt 00.04.S
Long 168.45

Friday jan 21st
Begins with a good breeye from the
Eastward ship heading by the wind to
Northward employed making spun yarn
Middle and latter part Eastly wind
Employed making spun yarn
Latt 00.18.S
Long 168.22

Saturday Jan 22d
Begins with a good breeye from Eastward
Ships heading ESE employed making
Spunyarn repairing boat Middle and
Latter part light ship heading to Northward
Latt 00.32.S
Long 168.04

Cruising near the line January 23rd 1859

Sunday january 23d
Begins with light winds from Eastward ship
Heading to Northward at 5 P.M one of our
Kanakas ruptured himself drawing water
At 7h A.M. he died Middle and latter part
Squaly

Latt 00.16
Long 167.42

Monday january 24th
Begins with squaly weather ship under
Double reef topsails. at 5 P.M we buried
The Kanaka by the name of Kahanu his
Name in English was George
Middle and latter light winds and squaly
Employed asorting potatoes and verious jobbs

Latt 00.01 N
Long 166.48

Tuesday january 25th
Begins with light baffling winds ship heading
To northward Employed in verious jobbs
Middle and latter part rain squaly weather

And a strong breeze ship heading to the
Northward employed mending boat

Wednesday jan. 26th
Begins with a strong breeze from N E ship
Heading N W by N the weather squaly
Middle and latter part the same employed
Repairing the old boat and making
Spunyarn and several small jobbs
no observation

Ship Cicero of New Bedford –

Thursday January 27th 1859

Begins with pain squaly weather ships Heading to the N.W.b. Middle and latter Part the same finished repairing the Old Boat and painted her inside

Latt 02.. 44
Long 164.. 06

Friday January 28th

Begins with a strong breeze and squally Ship heading to northward by the wind Middle and latter part the same

Saturday Jan 29th

Begins with heavy pain squalls and Strong winds ship heading to Northward By the wind employed white washing stearage And focastle Middle and latter part Good weather employed in puttying the boat Rove new Fore topsails halyards main spencer Halyards

Latt 04.. 20
Long 162.. 30

Sunday January 30th

Begins with a good hole sail breeze and Pleasant weather ship heading to northward Employed repairing the gally Middle Part strong trads latter part ship under Double reef topsails stearing N.W. by N. Weather squally

Latt 05.. 43
Long 162.. 05

Cruising to the Northward of the Line

Monday January 31st 1859

Begins with strong trades and squally weather
Ship heading N.W. by N. under double reef topsails
Middle and latter part more moderate employed
making spunyarn painting the gally ship
Heading N. 1/2 West

Latt 16.51
Long 160.32

Tuesday Febuary 1st

Begins with strong trades and good weather
Ship stearing W. 1/2 S employed painting
Boat Middle and latter part the same
Employed making spunyarn at 8 A.M saw
the Land the Island of assension

Wednesday Febuary 2d

Begins with light winds and good weather at 3 P.M
Came to anchor in middle harbor of assension
Middle and latter part strong trads employed
In getting wood and several small jobbs

Thursday Febuary 3d

Begins with a strong breeze and good weather
Lying at with ship Jirch Perie Perry not much
Adoing Middle and latter part light breeze
Employed shifting our scuttle Butt put it between decks
Shifted bread into the after hatch

Friday Febuary 4th

Begins with a nice breeze and good weather
Employed getting a raft of casks on shore for
Water Middle and latter part good weather
Employed setting up shooks for water trading
For yams and other smalls jobbs

Remarks On Board Ship Cicero

Saturday Febuary 5th 1859
Begins with strong trads and good weather
Employed setting up shooks repairing rigging
Middle and latter part the same employed in
Braking out for Water and shooks

Sunday Febuary 6th
Begins with good weather and a strong
Breeze employed in getting a raft of water
Setting up Shooks and other small jobbs
Middle and latter part hairy

Monday Febuary 7th
Begins with light winds and rainy
Middle and latter part good weather at 7 A M the
Ship Jirah Perie sailed we are employed in
Moving ship getting wood and watter and
Stowing it down trading some for bananers
Fowls yams hogs &c

Tuesday Febuary 8th
Begins with rainy weather and a strong
Breeze Middle and latter part employed
In getting wood stowing water Setting up
Shooks

Wednesday Feb 9th
Begins with a strong breeze employed in
Getting a raft of water Middle and latter
Good weather employed in getting wood and
Stowing it down stowing water took another
Raft up the river

Lying at the Island of Assension

Thursday Febuary 10th 1859

Begins with good weather and a strong breeze Employed in getting Water Middle and latter Part pairy employed in getting Wood and Watter And stowing it down

Friday Febuary 11th

Begins with a strong breeze and squally Employed in getting our last raft of water Middle and latter part squally employed in stowing Water Wood &c at 7 A.M the ship Mary of Edgertown And the Barke Amazon came to anchor

Saturday Febuary 12th

Begins with a strong breeze employed in Clearing Up Decks to get under weigh Middle and latter Part squally employed painting Ship and Cutting iron bolts

Sunday Febuary 13th

Begins with a strong breeze from E N E Some Rain employed in painting Ship middle and Latter part squally we tried to get under weigh But the wind was bafling and we did not get Under weigh

Monday Febuary 14th

Begins with a strong breeze employed painting Ship and other serious jobs Middle and latter Part good weather at 5 P M got the Ship under Weigh and came out of assension saw a sail Bound in to the lee harbor

Remarks on board Ship Cicero

Tuesday Febuary 15th
Begins with strong trads Ship Stearing W.N.W.
Employed in clearing up decks stowing Anchors
Cables &c Middle and latter part weather
Much the same employed beving new Fore
Topsail braces and vericus small jobbs
Kanka Frenchy is sick.

Wednesday Febuary 16th
Begins with strong trads and good weather
Employed making new main topsail braces
And rove them Ship stearing W.N.W.
Middle and latter part nice weather
Employed in mending maintopsail
And bent it
Latt 09.27
Long 153.30

Thursday Febuary 17th
Begins with strong trads employed in
making a gaff topsail from a topmast
Studingsail Middle and latter good
Weather employed unbending mainsail
And mending it

Friday Febuary 18th
Begins with strong trads Ship Stearing
W.N.W finished mending mainsail and
Bent it middle and latter part Equally
Employed repairing jibb and bent it

Latt 11.38
Long 149.07

Bound towards Guam Febuary 19th 1859

Saturday 19th

Begins with strong trads and squally Ship stearing W.N.W employed mending Sails and serious other jobs Middle and Rainy not much a doing

Latt 12.40
Long 147.00

Sunday Feb 20th

Begins with strong trads and squally Ship stearing W.N.W I am sick and off Duty broke out for water Middle and latter Part the same at 5 A.M saw the
Island of Guam and the Island of Rota Bearing about W.N.W distance of perhaps 20m

Monday Feb 21st

Begins with strong trads and a heavy swell So that we could not land nor the people
Did not come on board we are lying off and On Middle heavy squalls double Leg Latter part good weather the Pilot came On bard at 6 P.M at 7 captain Courtney Went on shore in the pilots Boat

Tuesday Feb 22d

Begins with a strong breeze Ship lying off And on this day sent Mr Cros on Shore Sick with a Fever, took a Pilot on board went at Anchor &c

From and after this day I chas. Courtney writes the Log untill given up to the Chief Mate,

Wednesday Feb 23d 1859
Squally weather at 2 P.M came to anchor in Guam, in 22 fath water 60 fath chain, Set up Rigging and Broke out Provisions, & Sails at Anchor in said harbour,

Thursday Feb 24th 1859
Fine weather &c employed bakeing out water got on board 20 Bbls sweet Potatoes and finished various other Jobs,

Friday Feb 25th 1859
Fine weather sent one watch on Liberty, this day Mr Crofs has every appearance getting better and the Dr reports in few days thinks him well;

Satrd Feb 26th 1859
Employed in various ships duties,

Sunday Feb 27th 1859
This P.M watch returned on board had few Rain squalls but know wind;

Monday Feb 28th 1859
This day sent the other watch on Liberty from Report from the Doctor Mr Crofs is getting much worse than ever, and think it a dangerous case; also mended the Foresail and got fro Boatboards from Bark Tempest Capt Allen;

Tuesday March 1st 1859
Employed mending Sails and getting Sand from Shore; this P.M. bent the Foresail &c.

Wednesday March 2d 1859
Fine weather employed in breaking out Bread and Water and various other duties, this day the other watch came on board;

Thursday March 3d 1859.
Fine weather this day had a Boat come up town, broke out Beef; mending and makeing a Gaff topsail, with other duties,

Friday March 4th 1859
Repareing Sails broke out for Molasses.

Satrd March 5th 1859
Repareing Sails and Painting outside Ship, received on board 62 Lbs fresh Beef; the Report from Doctor is more favorable than few day previous.

Sunday March 6th 1859.
Fine weather two sails in sight outside the Harbour, Broke out for a Chest of Tea and sent Mr Bishop on Liberty so ends this day.

Monday March 7th 1859
Fine weather employed in Painting Boats and making other Repares, with other Jobbs; Bark Tempest left Port.

Tuesday March 8th 1859
Employed in various duties,

Wednesday March 9th 1859
This day had a Boat up town and the Report from Doctor is more favorable in Mr Cros, also lowered for Humbacks,

Thursday March 10th 1859.
Fine weather mended the Shanker.

Friday March 11th 1859
This day took Anchor and worked up to the town parted Slings the Main yard and cracked the Trusbold. Broke out for Shugar and Beef;

Satrd 12th 1859 March
Durring this 24 hours light N.E winds laying off and on the town broke out Water and Mollases Night time at 1 O'clock Mr Cros Dieed very sudden, at 7 A.M Boat came on board and Made a Coffin at 12 returned on Shore.

Sunday March 13th 1859
Commences with light Eastly winds, at 4 P.M the Funeral services commenced in the Catholic maner; at 6 P.M services over had him buried in the church yard with a large attendance from Captains and Citizens of the town,

Monday March 14th 1859
Laying off and On Guam, light Eastly winds, this day sent off 6 Bbls Sweet Potatoes 7 Dozen Punkins 20 Bunches Bannors &c with four Chinoleons shiped on Shore, also shiped Mr Thomas Steen for Chief Mate for one cruise;

Tuesday March 15th 1859
Fine weather and light trades sent on Shore at 2 P.M returned again at 6 P.M.

Wednesday March 16th 1859
Winds and Weather much as usual this day brought Mr Steens things on board, Ship Eliza Adams, Ship Daniel Wood, Bark Monmoth, Bark Ripple, and a Schooner all laying off and On.

Thursday March 17th 1859.
Winds and weather much as usual laying off and On Guam in company with number others, at 11 A.M returned on board made preperations for starting North.

Friday March 18th 1859
Fine weather as usual at 1 P.M made all sail in company with Bark Daniel Wood & Ship Eliza Adams, Course N.W by West. Night same. A.M light airs from E.N.E course W.N.West so ends,

Lat 14.44
Long 143.13

Saturday March 19th 1859
Fine weather steering W.N.West employed as usual so do do Night the Same

Lat 15.00

Sunday March 20th 1859
Fine weather steering W N West employed in various duties night fresh trades and rather squally

Lat 15.38
Long 140.39

Monday March 21st 59
Begins with fine breeze steering W.N.West latter part the same

Lat 17.03

Tuesday March 22nd "
Begins with fine breeze steering W N West latter part about the same

Lat 18.09
Long 134.58

Wednesday March 23rd "
Begins with moderate trades steering N.W.½ West latter part the same as usual

Lat 19.28
Long 133.41

Thursday March 24th "
Fine breeze steering N West nothing in particular going on latter part wind increases to a gale

Lat [illegible]
Long [illegible]

Friday March 25th.
Begins with moderate trades
steering N W½ N latter part blowing
fresh with slight rain squalls
Lat 23.51
Long 129.27

Saturday March 26th.
Fine day and also excellent wind
steering N W½ N latter part wind
increasing to a gale

Sunday March 27th.
A gale from the northward double
reefed the topsails and furled the courses
latter part moderate and made sail
Ship heading W by N

Monday March 28th.
A strong breeze from the northward
Ship heading to the northward and
westward latter part wind hauling
more Ship and stood to the eastward

Tuesday March 29th
Strong wind from the northward
and strong indications of its being
a decided sight stronger that is my
strong belief latter part wind light
and variable

Wednesday March 30th.
Light variable winds ship on different
tacks latter part same
Lat 26.22
Long 125.28

Thursday March 31st.
Begins with winds light and variable
Ship on different tacks hands employed
in various duties last part wind more
favorable ship heading N W by N & C
Long 124.47

Friday April 1st "
commences with a fine breeze from the northward and eastward ship heading NNW last part wind hauling shaped our course N for the Japan Sea

Lat 27.8
Long 124.19

Saturday April 2nd "
Begins with light variable winds from the northward and eastward saw a ship standing to the westward last part wind hauled to the southward ship steering North

Lat 29.00
Long 124.24

Sunday April 3rd "
Begins with a fine breeze from the southward ship steering north latter part wind hauled to the northward and westward and blew a gale ship lying to under double reefed maintopsail and fore sail

Lat 29.30
Long 125.05

Monday April 4th "
The gale continues from the same quarter ship heading to the northward and eastward during the night wind hauled to the southward and made sail steering north last part the same

Lat 30.20
Long 125.27

Tuesday April 5th "
Begins with a good breeze from the south ship steering north latter part wind hauled to eastward ship heading to the northward and eastward

Lat 32.12
Long 125.40

Wednesday April 6th "
Begins with fresh breeze from eastward ship heading to northward nothing transpiring worthy of note as usual last part raised Quelpart Island bearing NE

Lat 33.15
Long 126.10

Thursday April 7th.
Begins with fresh breze from eastward ship under double reefed topsails standing on different tacks latter part wind hauling in our favour made sail and stood to the eastward spoke ship William Thomson of New Bedford and stood on to the N E in company
Lat 33.09
Long 12 6.43

Friday April 8th.
Begins with a moderate breze from the Southward and eastward steering N E in company with the Wm Thomson last part wind hauled and became squally took in the foretopsail and layed to under double reefed main topsail at six the weather moderated and squared away steering N E for Corea straits
Lat 34.04
Long 128.54

Saturday April 9th.
Begins with a fine breze from N W ship steering N E Wm Thomson in sight at 3 saw an island bearing N latter part about the same
Lat 35.39
Long 131.28

Sunday April 10th.
Begins with moderate breze from S W steering N E by E 1/2 E latter part wind variable raised Oki Island bearing E by S Dist 30 miles
Lat 36.32
Long 132.40

Monday April 11th.
Begins with a breze from Northward accompanied with squalls ship heading to N and eastward latter part wind light saw Ships Northern Lights, Arctic and Wavelet
Lat 37.16
Long 135.09

Tuesday April 12th.
Light wind from the westward ship heading to the northward in company with the three we saw yesterday last part the same

Lat 38.06
Long 133.19

Wednesday April 13th.
Light wind from the westward ship heading on different tacks spoke ship Monmouth and Thomas Dickerson saw a bright whale and chased but did not catch that whale brave boys remainder of the day wind hauled and stood to the westward &c &c

Lat 37.56
Long 132.43

Thursday April 14th.
Fresh breze from westward ship heading on different tacks saw whales and chased without success during the latter part

Lat 38.41
Long 132.43

Friday April 15th.
Fine weather wind from the westward saw plenty whales and chased several times but did not succeed in striking the Kritter took in sail and let her slide latter part nothing worthy of note

Lat 38.56
Long 132.11

Saturday April 16th.
Fine weather wind from the eastward ship steering N W for the west coast of the Japan sea last part about the same

Lat 40.27
Long 129.34

Sunday April 17th.
Commences with rain at two O clock cleared off and raised the land called White rock ship steering N W last part calm

Lat 40.02
Long 129.34

Monday April 18th.
Light breze from the eastward ship standing
to southward and eastward and not a
grease spot on the water latter part no altera
-tion

Tuesday April 19th.
Wind and weather same as yesterday ship
heading to the southward and eastward
last part ditto

Wednesday April 20th.
Wind and weather as usual ship heading
the same course saw a right whale
chased him and went on board satisfied
that he was perfectly aware of our intentions
at six O clock double reefed the topsails
and furled mainsail latter part wind
increasing to a gale lay the ship too
under double reef maintopsail and
staysail saw a ship to the windward
of us standing on the same course

Thursday April 21st.
The gale continues at two moderate
and set fousail and spencer now ship
at 4 as the wind hauled and stood to
northward and eastward and on neigh
-bour likewise the same last part gale
subsided wind became light and variable
saw two ships made sail and let
her slide as fast as she could without
wind &c &c

Friday April 22nd.
Light variable winds ship on different tacks
our two neighbours still in sight last part
made sail and stood to the eastward saw
two ships spoke one the Carolina one whale
this season

Lat 3 50
Long 131.33

Saturday April 23rd
Fini breze from the southward ship heading to the eastward two sail in sight saw a right whale and gave chase starboard boat struck but the brute made up his mind not to be killed and went off considerably inside of 200 fathoms and was obliged to cut and let him slide last part moderate light nothing worthy of notice in sail ship heading eastward

Sunday April 24th
Light variable wind ship heading to northward saw two humpbacks chased without success last part calm and rather foggy

Lat 39.00
Long 134.17

Monday April 25th
Light wind from the eastward ship heading to northward latter part foggy

Tuesday April 26th
Fresh breze from the eastward and foggy saw two right whale going quick to windward last part shortened sail and stood on different tacks

Lat 38.53
Long 134.40

Wednesday April 27th
Light variable winds ship heading on different tacks spoke ship Florida of N Bedford last part fresh breze from the S.W. saw a sulphur bottom chased him without success etc etc

Lat 38.28
Long 134.29

Thursday April 28th
Fresh breze from S.W. ship on different tacks saw three ships latter part begin moderate saw Ship Chandler Price N Bedford spoke her and stood on in company

Lat 38.34
Long 135.09

Friday April 29th "
Light wind from S and westward ship on different tacks in company with E Price latter part fresh breze from N E with rain several sail in sight

Lat 38 - 31
Long 135 - 08

Saturday April 30th "
Fresh breze from N E ship on different tacks spoke E Price and purchased 20 bls of potatoes last part stood to the westward in company saw another sail &c &c

Lat 38 - 34
Long 133 - 41

Sunday May 1st "
Moderate breze from N E ship standing to the westward saw four sail spoke Ships Florida and Ripple last part light variable winds from N and Eastward ship heading N½E spoke the Ripple and stood on in company &c &c

Lat 38 - 50
Long 131 - 54

Monday May 2nd "
Light variable winds from N and Eastward ship heading westward two ships in sight one of them boiling last part wind from S and westward ship steering N West thru sail in sight

Lat 38 - 55

Tuesday May 3rd "
Fine breze from S and Westward ship steering N West raised weight Whales lowered 2nd Starboard boat struck killed him and sunk came on board and took in sail last part wind blew a gale from N and westward ship lying too under double reefed Main topsail spencer and stagsail on different tacks saw one sail

Lat 39 - 04
Long 131 - 44

Wednesday May 4th.
A gale from N and westward ship on different tacks saw one sail last part wind light and variable saw one sail ship on different tacks

Lat 38.58
Long 131.40

Thursday May 5th.
Light variable winds ship on different tacks saw some sulphur bottoms chased without success one sail in sight latter part fresh breze from S and westward spoke Ship Chandler Rice and stood on in company to N and westward

Lat 40.82
Long 129.48

Friday May 6th.
Fine breze from S and westward in company with the C Rice raised shoals and chased in company Pilot boat struck and Iron broke and bent him last part wind and weather same raised the W coast Dist 40 miles

Saturday May 7th.
Wind and weather same as yesterday saw so light shoals and chased without success C Rice in sight also chasing last part took in sail ship heading to N and Westward two sail in sight

Sunday May 8th.
Wind light and variable saw the part of coast called white rock Dist 25 miles one sail in sight last part light breze from Southward saw a sulphur bottom chased and bowboat struck him and drawed the coast in sight Dist 25 miles

Monday May 9th
First breeze from Southward ship on
different tacks saw whales chased
waist boat struck and fastened 4
boats to him killed and sunk him
white sock in sight Dist about 25 miles
also ships Chandler Price and Ripple
last part wind light and variable sail
in sight and also the land
Lat 45 " 17

Tuesday May 10th
a breeze from the Southward ship on
different tacks saw the Chandler Price
take a whale also Barque Ripple in sight
to windward whaling no chance for us today
last part wind light took in sail
and let her lay
Lat 45 " 22
Long 127 " 31

Wednesday May 11th
Good breeze from Southward & ship
on different tacks saw whales and
chased without success the coast
in sight Dist 30 miles also two sail
spoke one the Ripple last part wind
and weather the same

Thursday May 12th
Fresh breeze from the N and Westward
and weather rainy ship on different
tacks latter part the same spoke ship Washington
of N Bedford and shortened sail

Friday May 13th
Commences with a gale from N E ship
lying too under close reefed main topsail
staysail and spence ship on different
tacks latter part no alteration
Lat 40 " 08
Long 128 " 52

Sunday May 14th.
Gale continues from N E and moderating some set the fore sail ship heading to N and westward last part moderating made all sail raised the land and stood in one sail in sight
Lat 40.12

Sunday May 15th.
Good weather wind from N and eastward ship on different tacks saw whales stood without sweep two sail in sight one boiling and also a numerous fleet of Tartar junks last part wind light from N and Eastward finally calm and foggy the land in sight all day Dist 15 miles a buoy springing from S and W kept off N E spoke Bark Ripple also Q Rin in sight boiling
Lat 40.30
Long 129.17

Monday May 16th.
This day wind from S and Westward ship heading to N E two sail in sight and also White Rock Dist 10 miles saw a right whale stood him without sweep last part wind the same and foggy ship heading N E ½ E

Tuesday May 17th.
Light buoy from S and westward accompanied by fog ship steering E N E last part no alteration

Wednesday May 18th.
Wind light and variable and foggy ship steering E N E. last part wind from S and westward with fog ship on the same course

Thursday May 19th
Wind from S and westward and foggy ship steering E N E last part clear wind the same saw whales lowered boat struck and

drawed soon after boat struck whale
running so was obliged to hang to him all
night accompanied by the other three boats
Lat 44.0.1
Long. 137.46

Friday May 20th.
Good weather wind from westward took
the whale along side and commenced
cutting latter part wind the same and rather
foggy

Saturday May 21st.
Light variable winds and foggy employed in
making preparations for boiling last part
wind light from S and Eastward good weather

Sunday May 22nd.
Wind from S and Eastward weather good
last part wind hauled to N and West
-ward and rather foggy saw a humps
back larboard boat lowered and struck
iron broke and lost him employed in
boiling &c

Monday May 23rd.
Wind from N and westward with some
fog ship on different tacks saw a
right whale chased him without success
latter part wind from N and Eastward
ship on different tacks rather foggy &
boiling yet &c

Tuesday May 24th.
Wind from N and Eastward and foggy
cleared up some and saw a right whale
chased him without success latter part
wind and weather the same saw another
whale chased without success

Wednesday May 25th
Wind from N and E eastward with fog
ship steering S W by W & W latter
part wind and weather the same ship
steering W & W boiling yet

Lat 42 " 18
Long 135 " 37

Thursday May 26th
Wind and weather same as yesterday ship
steering W & W finished boiling the
whale today last part wind light and
variable ship heading to S and Westward
commenced stowing down today

Lat 42 " 19

Friday May 27th
Light variable winds ship heading to
S and westward finished stowing down
raised a whale towed barboard boat
struck at dusk and whale running so
and darkness coming on was obliged to
cut and let him slide last part wind
light and variable saw whales towed and
chased without success on whale stowed down
Bls Gals
12 6 " 10

Lat 42 " 29

Saturday May 28th
Light wind from S and Westward ship on
different tacks saw a whale chased without
success latter light wind and variable
attended with some fog thunder lightning
We saw the west coast at times dist.
20 miles ship course W by S

Long 131 " 55

Sunday May 29th
Light wind and variable thick fog
and nothing notew to break the dull
monotony of a sporters life ship course
W by S latter wind and weather the same the
coast still in sight Dist 15 miles ship
working to S and Westward

Lat 41 " 54
Long 130 " 48

Monday May 30th
Light variable wind ship working to S and westward coast in sight Dist 15 miles latter part wind and weather the same two sail in sight and coast
Lat 41.10
Long 130.33

Tuesday May 31st
Fine day and good breze from S and Westward ship on different tacks saw a number of whales chased without succes two sail in sight and the coast Dist 20 miles latter strong breze from S and East ship on different tacks 2 sail and the coast in sight

Wednesday June 1st
Fresh breze from S and Eastward ship steering E by E bound to the Ochotsk Sea saw a number of whales chased without succes whales being very wild hereabouts saw Ship Rapid and another sail in the distance and the coast latter part no alt-eration

Thursday June 2nd
Wind from S and Eastward yet, accompanied by squalls of rain saw a numerous body of Fin Backs chased them without succes also a right whale two sail in sight and the coast latter part no alteration saw a number of whale weather tolerably for chasing coast in sight still

Friday June 3rd Lat 42.35
Wind continues S and Eastward one sail in sight latter wind light and variable accompanied with fog Ships course E by N

Saturday June 4th.
Light variable wind, thick fog, and very prospect of its being thicker, saw some killers, lowered the larboard boat, chased, to "kill" the killers without success — ships course E½ N, latter part wind, and weather the same.

Lat 42.30
Long 132.37

Sunday June 5th.
Wind light and variable with fog, finally cleared up some, and saw a number of whales, lowered and chased without success. spoke ship Josiah Perry, and also sighted the coast, ship on different tacks latter part wind and weather the same one sail in sight and the coast

Lat 42.30
Long 132.40

Monday June 6th.
Light wind from S and Westward, and rather misty, ship steering E by S, one sail in sight and the coast, latter part light wind from East-ward and fog very thick. etc. etc.

Tuesday June 7th.
Light variable wind from the Eastward with thick fog, ship's course E latter part the same

Wednesday June 8th.
Stiff breeze from S and E astward with fog clear at intervals, saw a number of whales chased without success latter part wind hauled to westward, cleared off good weather and fine breeze ship steering N E

Lat 42.55
Long 136.59

Thursday June 9th.
Fine breeze from N and Westward ship steering N E latter part wind light and rather misty ship heading to N and eastward etc etc

Lat 42.25
Long 137.17

Friday June 10th.
Light wind from N and Eastward with considerable fog, ship heading to Eastward, clearing up some, saw a number of whales and chased without success; latter part wind from the same quarter blowing fresh and clear weather ship on different tacks
Lat 44.37

Saturday June 11th.
Fresh breze from N and Eastward ship on different tacks saw a number of whales chased and larboard boat struck a cow with a calf, saved the calf, and line parting from the cow, went to windward spouting blood and could not overhaul her again the weather being so bad latter part wind and weather the same commenced cutting at ½ past five this morning and ended at 11 made sail and stood to the eastward
Lat 44.43
Long 137.32

Sunday June 12th.
Fresh breze from N and Eastward ship heading to the eastward saw a number of whales going quick to windward one sail in sight latter light breze from the westward ship steering N E by E ½ E
Lat 45.05
Long 139.17

Monday June 13th.
Good breze from S and Westward ship steering N E by E saw a hump Back chased without success employed in boiling spoke Ship Jerich Perry bound the same as ourselves latter part wind variable and some fog boiling yet &c &c

Tuesday June 14th.
Wind light and variable spoke Ships Jerich Perry and Chandler Price, saw the east coast and stood on in company for Bonine Islands latter part light wind from S and Eastward ship working in for the Islands 2 sail in sight Lat 45.33 — Long 141.14

Wednesday June 15th.

Light wind from S and Eastward, ship on different tacks, making for the straits as fast as the wind will admit of, to try our luck among the Spotars, as we have come to the conclusion there is no luck for us in the Japan Sea latter part light variable winds from S and Eastward the straits in sight also one sail; stowed down today what made 28 lbs 16 Gals

Lat 46 11 00
Long 141 11 50

Thursday June 16th.

Wind light and variable ship in the mouth of Krouse Straits trying hard to get through saw some California Keys in shore lowered the larboard and starboard boats and went in chase but did not succeed in striking them also chased some hump Backs with the same success and saw one sail latter part fresh breeze from S and Eastward ship on different tacks in the mouth of the straits with a thick fog to contend with ship Chandler Price in sight at times

Friday June 17th.

Wind and weather the same as yesterday latter wind light and variable and rather misty ship in the mouth of Anivar Bay sounded and got 52 fathom blue mud bottom

Lat 46 00 00
Long 142 11 51

Saturday June 18th.

Wind from eastward with some fog see the east shore of Anivar Bay at intervals ship on different tacks latter part wind from S and Eastward ship heading past Cape Anivar E N E saw some Hump Backs and chased them but did not strike

Sunday June 19th
Wind from S and Eastward and quite clear
ship steering NE by N on route for Shantar bay
last part wind from the same quarter and rather
misty

Monday June 20th
Wind from S and Eastward with some fog
ship steering NNE last part no alteration
Lat 50.29
Long 146.20

Tuesday June 21st
Light wind from S and Eastward and misty
latter wind light from N and Eastward and
fog ship's course N by W
Lat 51.22
Long 145.06

Wednesday June 22nd
Wind light and variable from S and Eastward
latter part wind hauled to S and westward
ship steering N by W
Lat 53.16
Long 144.50

Thursday June 23rd
Light wind from S and westward saw
large field of ice and also some hump Backs
chased without success latter part wind the
same ship steering to NNE Eastward to clear
the ice etc etc
Lat 55.00
Long 144.05

Friday June 24th
Light wind from the westward ship steering
NW by N finally wind hauling to the N and Eastward
tacked ship and stood in to the westward for
Shantar bay latter variable wind and foggy
had some thunder ship's course WNW

Saturday June 25th
Wind light and variable and considerable
fog latter part wind from S and Eastward with
fog ship steering WbN
Lat 55.11
Long 140.57

Sunday June 26th
Fine breeze from S and Eastward and rather misty saw one sail ship steering W½N latter part. Wind from N and Eastward raised the Island of Rodolpet also east side of big Shooter and adjoining Islands saw several sail standing in

Monday June 27th
Stiff breeze from N and Westward and trying to work through the passage between big Shooter and Rodolpet Islands, but tide turning against us put her off towards Mercury bay saw four ships at anchor under Round Island tuffed on the mine and stood towards them and came to anchor under the Island etc etc latter part light wind from the N and E called all hands at 3 cleared away the boats and pulled in for big Shooter Island in search of whales but did not discover any saw the Levi Starbuck take a whale along side about 8 miles from the Island

Tuesday June 28th
Light variable wind and some fog boats came on board got the ship under way and stood over for Bear Island latter part foggy came to anchor about four miles to the southward of the Island and sent four boats in shore in search of whales saw a few and considerable ice

Wednesday June 29th
Calm and foggy ship in same position & boats came on board larboard and starboard boats remained latter no alteration

Thursday June 30th
No alteration in weather or position of the ship sent two boats in shore saw a few whales the other two not returned yet latter part no alteration

Friday July 1st
Gale from the N E with fog ship in same position all four boats not returned get latter no attention

Saturday July 2nd
Gale has abated but foggy still our position the same Mast and bow boats came on board saw a few whales in shore the other three not returned latter since N E and foggy

Sunday July 3rd
Light breze from N E with fog sent two boats in shore position the same latter no attention L and S boats not returned V and B boats came on board

Monday July 4th
No attention in the matter sent two boats in our position the same latter no attention Mast B boats came on board saw no whales L and S boats not returned

Tuesday July 5th
Calm and foggy sent two boats in our position the same latter part all four boats came on board L and S boats have been to Ishanter bay encamped on the S W part of little Ishanter Island on the first of July en route for the gut

Wednesday July 6th
Calm and foggy spoke the schooner E. Foster Capt Andrews lay alongside of us latter part light breze from N E with fog as usual

Thursday July 7th
Light breze from N E and fog of course two Boats left Ship for Ishanter Bay fitted for two weeks stove or untill arrival the Ship Middle part same, latter more moderate.

Friday July 8th 1859.
Thick fogg and Rainy, at 2 P.M tide made to Southward weighed Anchor for Merkery Bay Course S.S.W West at 3 P.M passed and sailed a Ship reports Washington Head bareing S by W dis 6½ miles. came to in 19 fathoms water. Night same. Latter part lowered two Boats in quest of Whales.

July Satrd 9th 1859.
Thick fogg most the time, at 3 P.M saw the land dis estimated 10 miles. Night rainy. Latter gude clear saw 12 Sail 6 Boyling one cutting.

July Sunday 10th 1859.
Thick fogg as usenal and calm. at 6 P.M cleared up saw 14 Sail 4 Boyling one cutting. Latter very clear and pleasent.

July Monday 11th 1859.
Clear weather and 13 sail in sight mostly working towards the Gutt for Johanter Bay. at 2 P.M thick fogg and Calms. makeing 18 hours clear weather at one time: at 6 P.M Star Boat returned to Ship reports had a Whale at the Head of Merkery Bay.

July Tuesday 12th 1859
Thick fogg and light Northly winds at 4 P.M weighed Anchor at 10 Night passed Washington Head winds and tide being ahead droped anchor, at 7 A.M weighed it again so ends this day.

July Wednesday 13th 1859
Thick foggs and drizly weather, at 4 P.M droped anchor on East side the Bay being high in Shore. at 7 Night weighed anchor light wind from the Northward steered for the Sand Point at 9 Night anchord in 6½ fath water. at 7 A.M took anchor went down the Bay in search of the Whale at 9 took him along side and cut him in;

July Thursday 14th 1859.
Clear weather employed in cutting in. Night and Latter part fine weather.

July Friday 15th 1859.
Clear weather and whales scarce this day saw the General Williams cut her fifth whale in the Bay the Kingfisher her 4th one the Camella her second. Night time same as useal. Latter part know whales the Ships working out the Bay.

July Satrd 16th 1859
Clear weather at 2 P.M light N.E wind weighed Anchor worked out the Bay far as 10 miles North the Sandpoint came too with head tide. Night at 12 weighed anchor worked out far as washington Head. Latter part at 6 A.M came too in 16 fath water about half way from the Gutt to Washington Head.

July Sunday 17th 1859
Light wind from the Northward thick foggs as useal. at 9 Night came a light S.W wind weighed Anchor steered course for the Gutt. at 3 Night a head tide, came too again. dis 6 miles from the Gutt.

July Monday 18th 1859
Thick fogg and calms. Night and Latter the same.

July Tuesday 19th 1859.
Thick fogg most the day. Night clear but strong head tide to fass through the Gutt.

July Wednesday 20th 1859.
At 2 P.M cleared up saw the passage. but a calm unable to get underweigh. Night and Latter much the same. at 9 A.M cleared up light North wind weighed anchor at 12 entered the passage came thick as ever.

July Thursday 21st 1859

Thick fogg and moderate wind from the Westward ship working through the passage to Ishanter Bay in company with the South Boston. Night time came to anchor in 17 fath water muddy bottom. distance from the West shore estimated 12 miles.

July Friday 22d 1859.

Weather quite clear, saw the West shore and 16 sails. number boyling. also saw and heard many Whales. at 2 P. M spoke the Splendids Boat, reports our boats with two whales. about 8 miles below Caroline Harbour. Night and Latter same. saw the N. P. West take a whale.

Mr J. P. West

July Sated 23d 1859

Weather clear at times, sent two Boats in quest of Whales, also to look for the other two at 3 P. M weighed Anchor and stood for the Bight where the Boats was Reported. Night head tide and calms. came too in 18 faths water gravel Bottom. Latter part fine clear weather saw the N. P Talmage cut another whale also two others taken. 14 sails boyling. dureing our arrival we have fired five heavy guns the first one when came to Anchor.

July Sunday 24th 1859.

Commences with fine clear weather boats in pursuit of Whales as usual. saw three taken. Night and Latter part much the same as usual,

July Monday 25th 1859

Fine clear weather. the Larboard Boat Returned to Ship after absence of 18 days reports had struck three and killed two whales in his absence, had given one to Ship Chandler Price on shares of one half, the whale makeing 31 Bbls 15½ Galls all told; the other one was taken alongside the Ship Levi Starbuck by her Boat and before cutting the Whale in, Mr Steen went and Claimed the whale, and proved the Whale by a particular place cut in his throat for the Waif, also by a place where the Ship Northern Light Boat had cut an Iron out of him little aft the Starboard Fin.

July Tuesday 26th 1859
Fine clear weather, and light Southly airs, saw number ships working out the bay. know whales in the bay. this day I Capt Courtney went on board the Ship Levi Starbuck and from there to Ship Empire in order to see Capt Jernegan abouts the whale taken by his boat. but all the Reply and Satisfaction to be obtained from him was he would see about it some other time, Night the Boats Returned to Ship with two men Deserted named Big John and Brutus natives of Sandwich Islands Latter part weather hazy at times, repared the L. B.

July Wednesday 27th 1859
Thick hazy weather light baffling airs. at 2 P. M weighed Anchor and worked towards Eagle Point, at 6 P. M came too with 30 fath chain, in company with Bark Amour, Capt Nickolesson, at 7 P. M boats Returned saw know whales. Night fine weather. Latter same, found the two Deserters. this Aft bought two cask Bread from Bark Alice Capt Beebe containing 1351 Lbs.

July Thursday 28th 1859
Clear weather and moderate breze from Northward saw about 30 Sail get underway some working towards S. W Bay and three towards Sutt, Night calm. Latter part light Northly winds saw three sail working towards Rocky passage.

July Friday 29th 1859
Clear weather and moderate breze from North saw five Sail comeing from Westward working for or towards Little Ishanter at 7 P. M Lar & Wst Boats returned to Ship, reports had been all around Ishanter Bay and saw not a Whale, Night calm Latter part Lar & Waist Boats left ship again in quest of Whales so goes one day after another, with 14 Sail in Ishanter Bay at Anchor and not a Whale to be found.

July Saturday 30th 1859.
This Day commences with light airs from Southward, clear and pleasent weather, and 14 Sail in sight, the Thomas Mye the onely one Boyling amongst them, at 4 P.M Star and Bow Boats returned to Ship reports had been through Rocky passage and along the East side of Big Ishanter saw few scattering Whales, at 5 P.M weighed Anchor worked over to Stinker Island at 7 P.M came to, and took in the Bow Boat to Repair. Night and Latter part winds and Weather much as first.

July Sunday 31st 1859
Begins with calms and hazy weather all the Boats away in search of Whales; 26 sail in sight passing to and from Eastward; reporting know whales found since 18th July, at 4 P.M weighed Anchor shifted ground from Eagle point to Stinker Island. Night thick and Rainy, Latter fine weather Boats returned to Ship reports saw two whales onely.

Monday August 1st 1859.
Commences with calms and thick foggs. Boats left Ship for Rocky passage, Night light baffling airs; Latter part weighed Anchor worked about six miles twards Little Ishanter came too in thick fogg.

Tuesday August 2d 1859.
Commences with light airs from Eastward, clear and pleasent weather, at 4 P.M saw 30 Sail three Boyling, Night calms. Latter fresh breeze from Eastward got under-way and worked twards the Gutt so ends. this 24 hours and know whales.

August Wednesday 3rd 1859

This 24 hours commences with strong breeze from Eastward ship underway working towards the Gutt, at 6 P.M came too Anchor about 2½ miles from Silas Richards Head, in 17 fath water, 14 Sail in sight, this P.M got 90 feet of Oars and one set of Pins to be paid by Order to Thos. Spencer, Night calm, Latter same, with thick foggs.

August Thursday 4th 1859.

Commences with calms and hazy weather, all five Boats off, one getting wood from Shore; at 6 P.M cleared up saw 6 Sail, known boyling, Night rainy; Latter much the same saw number Boats chaseing one whale.

August Friday 5th 1859

First part this 24 hours comes in with thick foggs and calms, at 4 P.M two Boats returned from Merbery Bay reports saw nothing; at 6 P.M weighed Anchor stood about two miles further from the Land and came too again, Night rainy and Moderate breezes from East.

August Saturday 6th 1859

First part thick foggs and Rainy; Night same, Latter part quite clear weighed Anchor stood to Westward saw the Kingfisher and J. P. West cut a Whale.

August Sunday 7th 1859.

Dark overcast weather, and light Easterly winds, ship underway steering to Westward, saw the Levi Starbuck take a Whale, Schooner Wahoo and L. C. Richmond likewise, at 6 P.M Boats returned to Ship reports saw few whales, at 7 came to Anchor between Stinker Is and Eagle point. Night fresh breezes from S. East, Latter part sent two Boats to Westward, and two down Ishanter Bay, so ends this day.

August Monday 8th 1859
Commences with light winds, and dark overcast weather, frequented with Rain squalls. ship laying between Stinker Is and Eagle point with Boats off in quest off Whales. Night fresh breezes from Eastward, thick and Rainy weather. Latter much the same,

August Tuesday 9th 1859
Commences with dark hazy weather, and heavy swell with moderate winds from Eastward ship in same position. Night and Latter same,

August Wednesday 10th 1859
Comes in with calms and clear weather. Night thick and rainy. Latter fresh breezes from Westward,

August Thursday 11th 1859
Thick and Rainy weather ship in same position, all four Boats off in quest of Whales, at 5 P. M S. B struck and killed. Night rainy; Latter part fine weather, at 9 A. M took said whale alongside. and cut him in so ends this day;

August Friday 12th 1859.
First part clear and fine weather employed in cutting. Night and Latter much the same as first with light S. W wind;

August Saturday 13th 1859.
Employed in Boiling; Night and Latter same

August Sunday 14th 1859.
Fine weather, employed in Boiling. Middle and Latter same as first.

August Monday 15th 1859
Fine weather, employed in Boiling. at 2 P. M Lar Boat returned after absence five day; with a Whale at 6 P. M had him along side; also finished stowing the first one;

August Tuesday 16th 1859
Commences with fine weather, employed in cutting; fourteen sail in sight, four boyling. Middle and Latter parts employed in Boyling and washing bone;

August Wednesday 17th 1859
First part dark overcast weather, and calms, employed in Boyling; this day saw 21 Sail and one only Boyling; saw very few whales but abundance of White-fish all appearing to work out the Bay. Middle part finished Boyling, Latter fresh breeze from South; saw number vessels leave the Bay for westward.

August Thursday 18th 1859
First part calms; Middle and Latter dark overcast weather; much appearance of Rain;

August Thursday 18th 1859
Fine pleasent weather, employed in stowing down this day 26 sail in sight 14 Boyling and cutting,

August Friday 19th 1859
Fine pleasent weather, light baffling winds, employed in drying Bone; also repared the Larboard Boat, makeing three times taken in dureing the present Season, and Painted four times, something more than common; Middle part little rain; and all four Boats on board at one time which is worthy of Note; Latter fine pleasent weather 30 Sail in sight 20 Boyling and three cutting;

August Saturday 20th 1859.
Fine clear weather, 29 Sail in sight 20 Boyling and four the others with Blubber on board, also this day saw 7 whales taken; Myself taking the fifth, boat went in shore and soon struck a large whale, holding the line very slightly it parted about 50 fathoms from the Iron; this line had been cut by some one as the ends showed it planely, and this day offers 50 dollars to find out who done it;

August Sunday 21st 1859

Fine clear pleasent weather; this day 29 Sail in sight 22 Boyling and 5 cutting, also Saw the Chandler Price take two Whales, Roman one, Cosack two, John Wells one, makeing 6 whales taken; but the Cicero known; and should she not get another whale the Season I am unable to do anymore myself than has been done; Middle part blowed fresh from N & Westward had much Thunder and Lightning; Latter part fine weather,

August Monday 22d 1859

Commences with light baffling airs, fine clear weather, number ships in sight, most them Boyling; Boats returned to Ship reports had seen few scattering whales going down the bay Middle part much the same; Latter blowed fresh from N & Westward saw two whales taken belonging to Rapid and Camelia.

August Tuesday 23d 1859

Strong winds from North and Westward, clear weather sent the Boats down the Bay and weighed Anchor for the Same, passed number Ships Boyling and three cutting went on board Bark Heller-Snow she reports whales to the head the Bay, Middle and Latter part know alterations.

August Wednesday 24th 1859

Strong winds from N & Westward, clear weather, ship working down towards head the Bay, Middle and Latter same; ship came to anchor on Eastern shore furled all sails finally saw the Lar Boat leave Bark Monmouth and stand towards the Ship; but did not arrive on board, went on board the remained untill

August Thursday 25th 1859

Strong winds from North, fine clear weather saw 32 Sail 14 Boyling and two cutting, also Ship Ohio got one; Middle part light airs, Latter same repared the Waist Boat but had four Boats off in quest of Whales.

August Friday 26th 1859

Fine pleasent weather, light airs from South, Ship laying in same place; two Boats returned reports saw two whales; Middle same; latter strong breeze from South, dark hazy weather, spoke the Splendids Boats from head the Bay, reports know whales.

August Saturday 27th 1859.

Strong winds from N. West, clear weather, saw number sail working down the Bay, Middle moderated, Latter wind increased saw the Oliver Crocker cut a whale.

August Sunday 28th 1859

Moderate Gale from N. West; clear weather, Ship laying at Anchor off Eastern Shore of Ishanter Bay; Middle moderated; Latter fine weather saw many Boats come from head the Bay reports few small scattering whales seen.

August Monday 29th 1859.

Clear weather and Light airs from Southward received three Ship South Bostons boats, alongside being head tide; Middle part heard number whales going up the Bay; Latter part took in the spare Boat and repaired her; at 9 A. M commenced seeing whales bound out the Bay, also number Ships; this day makes six days since the Larboard Boat left ship for the head the Bay four days longer than orders to stay unless got a Whale.

#

August Tuesday 30th 1859.

This 24 hours commences with moderate wind from N & Westward, fine clear weather Waist Boat got a Whale. Middle part calm, Latter fresh breezes employed in cutting;

August Wednesday 31st 1859

Fine weather, employed in cutting, at 2 P.M finished Middle part much the same, Latter calm employed in Boyling.

September Thursday 1st

Commences with calms and pleasent weather employed in cutting up Blubber and Boyling out Oil, Middle same, Latter part Larboard Boat struck a Whale turned him up and anchord him with an Old peace of Towline, the Line parted lost the whale came on board without looking for the Whale, brought the Ship near to whare line parted and came to Anchor.

September Friday 2d 1859

This day found the above mentioned whale took him along-side cut him in; commenced Boyling. This P.M and on this day and Date Mr Steen wished for his discharge stating he was much dissatisfyed with the gang on board; with this request I told him he could go; and gave him an order on Thos. Spencer for the amount due him for 400 Bbls. Oil, including the Bone; after deducting his Bill $126.25, Middle part employed in Boyling. Latter part saw number ships leave the Bay. know whales seen.

September Saturday 3d 1859

Fine pleasent weather; employed in Boyling Middle stood half watches the first time for 42 days; Latter part know alterations.

September Sunday 4th 1859.
Fine pleasent weather; light baffling airs two Boats off in quest of Whales; employed in Boyling; Middle and Latter part know alterations.

September Monday 5th 1859
Fine weather; and Moderate winds from South employed in stowing down. Middle calm; Latter finished stowing down the Mainhatches. so ends this day.

September Tuesday 6th 1859
Clear weather; with moderate winds from Northward; finished stowing down the last fare of Oil; stowed about 129 Bbls; Middle part Boats returned from head the Bay reports know whales. also spoke Ship Oliver Crocker from Westward reports plenty Ships but known Boyling; So ends this 24 hours.

September Wednesday 7th 1859
Clear weather, with moderate breezes from the N. East; saw number Ships bound different courses every appearance of know Whales; Middle and Latter know alterations

September Thursday 8th 1859
Clear weather, with fresh breezes from Northward employed in various Jobs, Middle and Latter much the same, came to Anchor of Caroline Harbour.

September Friday 9th 1859
Clear weather; and calm. employed in getting off a Raft water and wood from Shore, also got two Studding Sail Booms. Middle same; Latter weighed anchor worked to Eastward saw ships working various ways in quest of Whales.

September Saturday 10th 1859.
Clear Weather; ship working towards Small Ishanter Island; Middle and Latter know alterations.

September Sunday 11th 1859.
Commences with fine weather, and light airs from Northward ship working to Eastward towards Merkery Bay: Middle came to Anchor, Latter got underway; at 10 A. M gamed with Ship Rousseau Capt Greer, both bound one way, saw 12 sail laying at anchor in Little Ishanter harbour.

September Monday 12th 1859
Clear and pleasent weather, at 2 P. M both ships entered the passage from Ishanter Bay to Merkery Bay; came calm both obliged to Anchor on account of currents drifting the ships in shore. Middle calm. Latter light West wind, at slack watter got underway steered for Washington-head.

September Tuesday 13th 1859
Fine weather, with light Northly winds, ship heading in twards Washington head. Middle came to Anchor at the above named place, saw 10 Sail laying in different places. Latter sent two Boats down the Bay, and two in Taylors Bay.

September Wednesday 14th 1859
Fine weather, all four Boats away. this P. M 9 Sail came to Anchor near by some from Ishanter and some from Potters Bays reports know whales. Night hazy weather, flawy from Westward; Latter two Boats returned from Taylors Bay know whales;

September Thursday 15th 1859.
Dark hazy weather, light winds from S. West, our two Boats returned from head the Bay in company with number others, reports known whales. Night fine weather; Latter same got underway in company with John Wells, Harvest, Coral, South Boston, Amizon, and others, names not known; steered for the North Shore.

September Friday 16th 1859
Moderate winds from Westward, clear weather, 8 Sail in sight, all steering to Northward. Middle wind hauled from West to N. East commenced raining Latter fresh breezes and hazy weather.

September Saturday 17th 1859
Strong breeze from N. East at 9 P. M saw Procotiff Island bareing West distance 14 miles, came thick and Rainy Middle part blowed fresh carried sail very hard double reef Main, close reef Fore Topsails and courses on different tacks, towards daylight wind North ship heading E. N. E saw three sail and North shore.

September Sunday 18th 1859
Fresh gale from East to North, ship on different tacks trying to work to North Shore under Double reef Main close reef Fore topsails and Courses, saw three other sails carrying sail hard in order to keep clear Ishanter Islands. Middle part wind hauled West very sudden lasted three hours then hauled North and blowed heavy. Latter know alterations.

September Monday 19th 1859
Clear weather with a Moderate N. E Gale ship under double reef topsails trying to hold clear the Ishanter Islands and work on the North shore, Middle blowed heavy split the Foretopsail ship laybouring very heavy, Latter wind and Weather much the same.

September Tuesday 20th 1859.
Dark overcast weather; moderate Gale from North to East at 2 P. M wind moderateing bent new Foretopsail and Mainsail; saw three Sail standing on Eastern tack; at 7 P. M weather had every appearance of being worse, wore Ship to Eastward. Ishanter Is distance by estimation 25 miles bareing S. S. W by compass. Middle know alterations. Latter headed on N. W tack so ends this day with thick rainy weather.

September Wednesday 21st 1859.

This 24 hours commences with moderate Gale from N & Eastward ship on Northern tack under all possible sail; such as Double reef topsails and Courses; at 3 P. M got an Observation. by calculation the Latt 56d. 00m the Obs by Altitudes gave Lon 140d. 15m East thinking this about right stood on Northern tack all night. at 6 A. M raised Land bareing to N & Westward, stood in shore to find a place in order to make a Lee to Anchor the weather looking thick and heavy; at 9 A. M came to Anchor under a headland makeing a good Lee from wind and Sea; not knowing the correct situation of this headland and seeing know other place on chart to bring the bareings thus. Cape to South bares S. W by S ½ South distance estimated 5½ miles the one to North bares E by N ½ N Distance estimated 3½ miles. came too in 10 fath water and 45 fathoms the large Anchor and chain; I place this light in Lat 52d. 07m N Lon 139d. 16m East.

September Thursday 22d 1859.

Fresh Gale from N. E thick and rainy, ship laying at Anchor at the above named place. Night moderateing but a tremendious swell heaveing in the light; Latter light airs from South West got under way and put all four Boats on ahead and towed out the Bay, at 9 A. M distance from land three miles boats came on board Mod breeze from West.

September Friday 23d 1859

Clear weather; and light breeze from S. West also a heavy swell from S. East ship working to the N. E along the Land. two others in sight. Middle know alterations, Latter fresh breeze from West steered along the Land about one to two miles from Shore saw few Musseldigers.

September Saturday 24th 1859.
Clear weather and moderate breeze from W. S. W. ship with all sail set working to the N. East towards Ochotsk City. also four other sail in sight working same way. Night and Latter part know alterations.

September Sunday 25th 1859
Clear weather. and light baffling airs. ship trying to work towards Ochotsk City: Night and Latter know alterations.

September Monday 26th 1859
Overcast weather. with light airs from Westward saw number Musseldigers lowered but without succes. also saw one Bowhead going quick to Eastward. this P. M. spoke the Mary Frazier Boat reports 600 Bbls this season, also spoke Ship Cincinnata reports 600 Bbls this Season: Night fresh breeze from S. W steered towards Davis Bay, Latter passed Horse Shoe, and Three Brothers Bay. saw nothing:

September Tuesday 27th 1859
Clear weather; with light airs from West ship steering towards Davis Bay. Night and Latter know alterations.

September Wednesday 28th 1859.
Fine pleasent weather; with moderate airs from West ship steering along the land towards Davis Bay: Night wind hauled E. N. E commenced Raining also a heavy swell, ship on Southern tack, Latter part headed to Northward.

September Thursday 29th 1859.
Thick rainy weather, and a Moderate Gale from E. N. E ship on different tacks under double reef Maintopsail and Foresail. Night and Latter part know alterations. this day makes 14 days trying to work to Eastward and have had nothing but calms or head Gales of wind.

September Friday 30th 1859.
This 24 hours commences with a Moderate Gale from E. N. E with Rain and heavy swell on, Ship laying on different tacks, under double reef Main topsail and Foresail; Night wind moderated had much rain, Snow and Haile, Latter calms and same old swell on.

October Saturday 1st 1859.
Commences with light winds from South at 2 P. M hauled N. E ship on Eastern tack from this day it appears know use to try any longer for Davis Bay as its a constantly head wind and getting late in the Season. So my mind says, for the Sandwich Islands; Night light baffling winds frequented with hale and snowsqualls; Latter know alterations.

October Sunday 2d 1859.
Pleasent weather, with light airs from Eastward Ship on the favorable tack towards the Course S. E ½ East; Night rainy and thick; Latter very heavy swell on from Eastward ship under double reefs labouring very heavy in the swell.

October Monday 3d 1859.
Commences with Moderate Gale from E. S. E thick rainy weather: ship under double reefs heading on Southern tack with a head beet swell. Night know alterations; Latter moderated made all sail.

October Tuesday 4th 1859.
Thick overcast weather; light winds from East, ship heading S. S. E on the wind with all sail out. Night blowed fresh put ship under short sail; Latter under double reefs heading South, thick and rainy as usenal at 11 A. M cleared up got Lat.
Lat 55. 25 North

No Lon for 12 days

October Wednesday 5th 1859

Clear weather and Moderate winds from E.S.E but a heavy swell heaving from S. East. at 8 P.M thick and Rainy, wind increasing double reefed the topsails ship heading South on the wind. Night wind hauled round to S.W made all Sail steered course S.E by South Latter blowed fresh.

October Thursday 6th 1859.

Clear weather and strong winds from S.W ship under all sail steering course S.E by S½S at 4 P.M saw two Sail heading much the same. Middle part furled the Foresail and double reefed the topsails. Latter bent a new Foresail saw number finbacks.

Lat by Obs 52.. 18 N.
Lon by Chron 152.. 47 E.

October Friday 7th 1859.

Clear weather and Moderate breeze from N. West ship under all sail steering course S. S. East; this day employed in makeing Studding Sail Booms and Repareing Rattlings. Middle part fresh breeze from North Latter wind N.W so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 50.. 42 North.
Lon by Chron 153.. 38 East.

October Saturday 8th 1859.

Clear weather most the time, with fresh breeze from N.W ship under all Sail steering S. East in company with Nine other Sail; at Sundown all shortened sail and hove to the wind part on Northern and Some on Southern tack. in order to wate for daylight to go through the passage. Latter part fine weather thirteen Sail in Sight all bound through the fifty passage.

October Sunday 9th 1859.

Moderate breeze from West. fine weather, ship bound through fifty passage in company with 15 other Sail. Night course E½ South, Latter know alterations.

October Monday 10th " 1859.

This 24 hours commences with moderate breeze from West. with clear weather. Ship steering course E½ South. nine Sail in sight this day sent out Two Topmast and two Topgallant studding Sails also one Lower Studding-Sail: Night and Latter know alterations.

October Tuesday 11th " 1859.

Clear weather and light breeze from West. ship steering E½ South. Night and Latter know alterations

Lat by Obs
Lon by Chron

October Wednesday 12th " 1859.

Dark overcast weather. light baffling winds. Ship steering E by South in company with five other sail. Middle same. Latter wind S.W and clear weather.

Lat by Obs
Lon " Chron

October Thursday 13th " 1859.

Clear weather. and light airs from S.W at 2 P.M wind S.E commenced blowing handled sail down to close reef topsails. heading on the wind E.N.E Middle and Latter know alterations.

October Friday 14th " 1859.

Thick rainy weather. with a moderate S.E gale, ship laying on Eastern tack under easy sail, two sail in sight. Middle same: Latter wind hauled to S.W. very light airs:

October Saturday 15th " 1859.

Clear weather. with light winds from Westward ship steering course E by S½ South. two sail in sight, Night wind North. Latter calm. saw number Finbacks and many White Birds:

Lat by Obs 48° " 35' North.
Lon " Chron 175° " 44 East.

October Sunday 16th 1859

This day commences with light winds from N. W. clear and pleasent weather, ship steering course E by S ½ S in company with three other Sail. Night and Latter know alterations.

Lat by Ob 47.44 North.
Lon " Chron 177.10 East.

October Monday 17th 1859.

Commences with light winds from N. W. clear weather, with ship under all sail steering E by S ½ S. Night and Latter know alterations.

Lat by Ob 46.48 North.
Lon " Chron 177.42 East.

October Tuesday 18th 1859.

P. M
Barom 30 5/10

Pleasent weather with light wind from N. W ship steering course E by S ½ South. Night wind hauled to S. E thick and rainy weather; wind increasing handled sail down to double reef topsails. Latter hove too under close reef Main topsail and Foresail heading on Eastern tack.

October Wednesday 19th 1859.

P. M
Barom 29 2/10

Thick and Rainy weather, and a Moderate Gale from E. S. East ship heading N. East Night moderated and cleared up to S. West at daylight wind hauled and blowed heavy furled Foresail and Maintopsail ship laying too wind heading South.

October Thursday 20th 1859.

P. M
Barom 29 5/10

Thick and Rainy weather, with a very heavy Gale from W. S. West ship laying on Southern tack with Mainspencer and Foretopmastsstaysail onely. Middle part of night commenced Moderating shipped a very heavy Sea lost Larboard Boat and broke the Spritsail yard. Latter moderate squared yards steered course E. S. E employed makeing a new yard, and makeing sail as weather moderated.

Lat by Ob 44.58 North.

October Friday 21st 1859.

This 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from S. W ship under all Sail steering course E. S. East at 2 P. M commenced Raining and wind hauling to South and Eastward handled all the light sails. Night squally doubled Reefed the Topsails Latter part wind backed to S. West made all sail fine pleasent weather;

Lat by Obs 44. 18 North.
Lon " Chron 174. 21 West

Change Calendar here

October Friday 21st 1859.

Fine pleasent weather and ship in West Lon. as will be perceived by the days of the Month. watch employed in makeing new Bunt gaskets. Night wind West and very light: Latter baffling enclined to Southward.

No Obs.

No Obs.

October Saturday 22d 1859.

Light baffling winds from South to West, thick drizly weather; ship heading to Eastward with all sail out also a very heavy swell heavening from Westward; Night wind hauled W. N. W very sudden from S. East. Latter part squally carried away one Main top-gallant studdingsail Boom.

Lat by Obs 41. 50 North.
Lon " Chron 169. 00 West.

October Sunday 23d 1859.

Fresh breeze from Westward; frequented with squalls of Rain; ship under all sail steering course E. S. East at 5 P. M caught one Porpose. Night moderate Gale; Latter had number heavy squalls, veering from S. W to N. West.

October Monday 24th 1859.

Moderate Gale from S. & Westward ship running under all Sail steering course E. S. E had number squalls from N. West. Night carried away one Mainstgail Stud Sail yard. Latter know alterations.

Lat by Obs 37. 59 North.
Lon " Chron 163½ West.

October Tuesday 25th " 1859.

This 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from S. W ship under all sail steering course S. E by E. this P. M saw two Sail to S. W of us. Night had number heavy Squalls Latter part wind much the Same. onely one Sail in sight.

Lat by Obs 35. 36 North.
Lon " Chron 160. 32 West.

October Wednesday 26th " 1859.

Clear weather, and Strong breeze from S. W Ship steering S. E under all sail: Middle wind S. S. W Latter light breeze, commence washing and drying Bone.

Lat by Obs 33. 50 North.
Lon " Chron 159. 09 West.

October Thursday 27th " 1859.

Clear weather, and light breeze from S. S. W ship heading S. East on the wind. Night wind hauled South and increased, handled sail down to double reef topsails. Latter part know alterations employed in washing and drying Bone.

Lat by Obs 32. 46 North.
Lon " Chron 157. 20 West.

October Friday 28th " 1859.

Clear weather, and Strong breeze from South. Ship heading E. S. E close haul to wind under double reef topsails and Courses: Night wind backed to Westward made all sail. Latter very squally, saw two sail and one Finback.

No Obs.
No Obs.

October Saturday 29th 1859.

Fresh breeze from W. S. W steering S. E by South also a Rainsquall employed in finishing the Bone: Night calm; Latter wind breezed from Northward steered same course, same two Sail in sight as day previous.

Lat by Obs 30. 49 North.
Lon " Chron 156. 55 West.

N. B This A. M one the formast hands came aft, immediately of my comeing on deck, and stateing had nothing to Eat, this being the Second time since left Ochotsk Sea and from all appearances was bound to frighten me with there attempts in doing know duty without head enough to

Continued

(Concluded)

— eat, my orders to him was but a few days previous, not to come near me again for Bread, as it was getting very scarce in the Ship and if they wanted what there was they might have it in the forecastle and take care of it themselfs or I would let them have Navy allowance long as the Bread lasted from this all appeared to be contented untill this 29th day of October when they made there appearance again, on the same plea, they had know Bread for Breakfast, and from every appearance was determin to know the reason why bread was kept from them at this time; N. B From the first time there comeing aft and Refuseing duty under the plea they made I have given them Navy allowance or the Rations of Bread 20 Lbs per day amongst 22 men cook now in the Galley not included; on the night of the 28th the Bread was out and as can be perceived the morning of 29th came before time to get my breakfast or to give orders to have more got out; this vexed me much and knowing know other way to let them know they wer doing wrong, as I had tried talking the first time; I struck the man with my foot number times and ordered him forward which he went when up steps another man, I says to him what do you want; his reply was Bread. I placed my hands upon him, when in the same act he grappled in both hands with me, not being enclined to let go but ready for a fight or any such thing; I put hand-cuffs on him and down in the Run with a Rope made fast in a manner so he could have the use his arms well as possible.

October Sunday 30th 1859.

Fine weather, and moderate breeze from N. East ship under all sail steering course S. E by South watch employed in drying bone and braking out for Provisions. Night fresh breeze from S. East. Latter thick and Rainy ship on Eastern tack

No Obs.

No Obs.

October Monday 31st 1859.

Thick rainy weather; fresh breeze from S. E ship on different tacks under double reef topsails and Courses. at 4 P. M the man above mentioned, sent for me and acknowledged he had dun very wrong and was sorry for doing so and promised if I would let him go never to cause me any more trouble, which I consented and let him go to —

— his duty as usual, Night time had number heavy squalls from S.S.E. Latter know alteration saw two Sail standing on Eastern tack.

Lat by Obs 29.43 North.
Lon " Chron 154.55 West.

November Tuesday 1st 1859.

This 24 hours commences with strong breeze from S.S.E ship heading on Eastern tack under double reef topsails and Courses, at 4 P.M furled Mainsail and fibb. two Sail in sight. Night wind backed to S.W made all sail steered S.S. East. Latter light airs.

Lat by Obs 29.00 North.
Lon " Chron 153.53 West.

November Wednesday 2d 1859.

Commences with light airs from Westward, dark overcast weather, ship heading course S by E ½ East, in company with one other sail Name unknown. Night wind N.W Latter same employed in washing Ship

Lat by Obs 27.43 North.
Lon " Chron 153.35 West.

November Thursday 3d 1859.

Fine pleasent weather, wind N.W ship steering course S by E ¼ East, all hands employed in washing inside the Ship. Night much the same. Latter employed in repareing main rigging.

Lat by Obs 26.12 North.
Lon " Chron 153.29 West.

November Friday 4th 1859.

Fine pleasent weather, watch employed in Repareing the Main Stay, found it strandid. Night and Latter light baffling wind from the Southward.

Lat by Obs 24.33 North.
Lon " Chron 153.29 West.

November Saturday 5th 1859.

Dark overcast weather, with light S.E winds ship on different tacks. watch employed in makeing a new fibb stay, found the old one stranded Night know alterations, Latter fine weather saw three Sail, light wind from S.E ships heading S.S.W

Lat by Obs 23.30 North.
Lon " Chron 153.27 West.

November Sunday 6th 1859.

This 24 hours commences with light winds from S.E fine pleasent weather, ship on Southern tack in company with three others, Night and Latter know alterations of any account,

Lat by Obs 23.09
Lon " Chron 154.59 West,

November Monday 7th 1859.

Fine pleasent weather, light winds from S.E ship on Southern tack in company with three others; Night saw the land bareing South distance about 12 miles supposed it was West end Oahee as the Chron gave so at time of Obs. had moderate trades squared the yards for Mowee At daylight found the ship near the west end Morotai so kept running for Wahoo.

Lat this day 21.32 North.
Lon by Chron 155.50 West

By the Land found the Chron 34 miles to far East,

November Tuesday 8th 1859.

Fine weather and fresh trades from Eastward ship steering along the Island Morotai for Wahoo at 2 P.M saw the Island bareing W by N also four sail towards the Island. Middle part calm. Latter light trades steered for the Harbour.

November Wednesday 9th 1859.

Fine weather and light wind from S.W ship on different tacks working towards Wahoo in company with five other sail, Night calm. Latter had light trades steered for the Harbour of Wahoo.

November Thursday 10th 1859.

This P.M took a Pilot, at 3 P.M came to Anchor in Honolulu harbour, then commenced washing outside the Ship, Night all hands with the exception of Second and Third Mates went on liberty, Latter employed in drying bone.

Novr Friday 11th 1859.

All hands employed in stowing and Weighing bone also sending down and repareing the heel Foretopmast.

November Saturday 12th 1859.
All hands employed in making a new Foretop-mast Shrouds this Night number kanakers left and went on Shore, Latter sent up Foretopmast and placed the rigging.

Novr. Sunday 13th 1859
All hands with the acception of few on Liberty

November Monday 14th 1859
Remainder the crew employed setting up the Foretopmast rigging and Rattling down

Novr. Tuesday 15th 1859.
Employed Rattling the rigging and breaking out. &c.

Novr. Wednesday 16th 1859.
Employed in sending up Foretopgallantmast and repairing the rigging.

Novr. Thursday 17th 1859.
Employed in Painting outside the Ship.

Novr. Friday 18th 1859.
This day nothing doing on board employed in Discharging the Cruisers and various other Jobs.

Novr. Satrd. 19th 1859.
This day finished Painting outside the Ship

Novr. Sunday 20th 1859
This day Received on board the Provisions from Shore

Novr. Monday 21st 1859
This day employed in Stowing away Provisions.

Novr. Tuesday 22d 1859
This day received the water on board from waterboat

Novr. Wednesday 23d 1859.
This day washed inside the Ship made preperations for painting

Novmr. Thursday 24th 1859,
This day employed in Painting Ship inside, Mr Curtis and Mr Brown came onboard and commenced duty.

1st Mate 2d Mate

Novmr. Friday 25th 1859,
This day employed in Shipping men and Painting Ship,

Novmr. Satrd. 26th 1859,
This day finished Painting, and got on board three the crew, Named Farell Baker, Wilm. Seel and Chas. Spencer,

Novmr. Sunday 27th 1859,
This day all the old crew on Liberty nothing doing,

Novmr. Monday 28th 1859,
This day received 25 Bbls Irish Potatoes on board,

Novmr. Tuesday 29th 1859,
This day received 100 Punkins and other stores, also the remainder the crew,

Novmr. Wedns. 30th 1859,
This day had Southerly winds 12 Sail left Port at 7 A. M took the Steam tug and towed out the Harbour,

Novmr. Thursday 31st or
Decmr. Thursday 1st 1859,
This day ship laying off and on in company with 12 other Sail

December Friday 2d 1859,
At 4 P. M came on board and made Sail for the Southward wind S. S. W and very light with the crew numbering 29 all told, at 5 P. M close watches and Boats crews, Night light wind, through the Night, last Part wind, freshes, from Southward, the watch employed, fitting Boats, Sound,

Saturday Dec 3rd

Begins with Squally lowering weather and fresh breze from Southward, at 4 P. M, took in light Sails, Middle and last Part strong wind from Southward Steering to the Southward and Eastward, a Clear Boat Sea &c, So end,

Journal Bell
By P. B. Crosby
1st Mate

Remarks on board Ship Cicero.

Sunday Dec 4th

Begins with squally weather and strong southerly wind. Steering S.E. by E. light sail stowed. Fore Top Sail Double reefed. at 8 P.M. more moderate. Made sail. Middle part winds very light. Last part calm. So ends.

Monday Dec 5th

Begins with fine weather and calm. at 4 P.M. a breeze sprang up from N.W. Steer S. Lets all sail with Studen sails. Middle and last parts winds veer round to N.E. So ends.

Latt by Obs 18.12 N.

Long a Chron 159.48 W.

Tuesday Dec 6th

Begins with fine clear weather, and fresh trades from E. & N.E. Steering South. Carrying Studen sails and main Royal. all hands setting up Standing Rigging Fore and aft. also fitting the Rigging. Middle and last parts fresh winds from Eastward. So ends.

Latt by Obs 16.08 N.

Long a Chron 159.52 W.

Wednesday Dec 7th

Begins with clear weather and strong winds from E. Steering S. During P.M. took in Studen sail. the watch employed fitting Rigging. Remainder of the Day winds and weather the same. So ends.

Latt by Obs 13.44 N.

Long a Chron 158.06 W.

Barque Cicero Bound South

Thursday Dec 8th

Begins with Cloudy weather and Strong Easterly wind. At the wind Moderating P.M. at 4 P.M. took in Studden Sails. fitting Rigging. Middle Part. Sets in Squally weather. Last Part Do. Set a Moser Top Sail Yard for Main Bof. Gallant Yard. and took the latter for Fore. The old one being Broken. also fitting Rigging. And so ends

Lat by Obs 11.19 N.

Friday Dec 9th

Begins with Squally weather. During P.M. all Sorts of weather. and No Kind of wind. At Night a good Breeze from Eastward. Course S. by E 1/2 E.

Remainder of the Day accompanied with occasional Squalls of rain Sleet.

Lat by Obs 8.47 N.
Long " Chron 16.26 W.

Saturday Dec 10th

Begins with Squally weather. and fresh wind. Baffles from E. to S.E. Course S.S.E. Middle and last Part Strong Easterly winds. So ends

Sunday Dec 11th

Begins with Squally weather. and Strong Easterly winds. Steering S.S.E. Middle Part the Same. Last Part Squally. Not much wind at times. Heads off S.S.W. So ends

Monday December 12th

Begins with squally weather and fresh E.E. winds heading S.S.W. at half past 7 P.M. took in light sails in the vicinity of Christmas Island. Middle and last Part clear weather and strong breezes. So end.

Latt by Obs 2.14 S.
Long " Chron. 158.19 W.

Tuesday Dec 13th

Begins with clear weather and strong winds from E.E. heading S.S.W. tipped up an old Top Sail and Foresail. Middle Part winds fresh. last Part winds light. The watch engaged setting up and fitting Rigging. So end.

Latt by Obs 6.2 Miles S.
Long " Chron. 159.20 W.

Wednesday Dec 14th

Begins with fine weather and light winds from E.S.E. heading S. sometime S.by E. Rigged a Main Top Mast Stay Sail. Middle and last Part light winds. The watch engaged tipping old Sail. fitting Rigging Repairing Sails. and Breaking Charcoal to Smoke Ship. So end.

Latt by Obs 4 Miles S.
Long " Chron. 160.00 W.

Thursday Dec 15th

Begins with fine weather and light winds from E.S.E. heading S.S.E. Sighted two Ships ahead. in the Morning. got ready to Smoke Ships. So end.

Friday Dec 16th

Begins with fine weather and light airs from Southward and Eastward. Smoking Ship. at two o'clock A.M. took off Hatches. last Part Calm. Repairing an old Top Sail. So end.

Latt by Obs 1.44 South Latt.
Long Chron

Saturday Dec 17th

Begins with fine weather and Calm. Middle and last Part a light breeze from E. & N.E. Steering S.E. Send fin Backs. So end

Lundi December 18th 1869

Begins with fine weather and a light breeze from E.N.E. Steering S.E. at 2 P.M. Hove up whale, at 3 lowered three Boats and gave Chase, at 5 our Boats returned, whales gallied, Stood on our Course, remainder of this Day a fine Breeze, So end—

Monday Dec 19th

Begins with fine weather and light breeze from N.E. Steering S.E. Middle and last Part a good breeze. took the Larboard Boat on Deck to repair.

Lat by Obs 4.44 South.
Long " Chron

Tuesday Dec 20th

Begins with fine weather and light N.E. breeze. Steering S.E. Carrying Studen Sails and Royal, remainder of the Day light breeze. So end—

Lat by Obs 5.41 S.
Long " Chron. 15 8.29 W.

Wednesday Dec 21st

Begins with fine weather and light wind. Baffling from N.E. to Westward. Steering S.E. Middle and last Part the Same. So end—

Lat by Obs 6.46 S.
Long " Chron 15 8.34 W.

Thursday Dec 22

Begins with fine weather. and light breeze Steering S.E. by S. weather looks squally, Middle and last Part. squally. weather & Chron Close off. Baffling wind. So end— Lat by Obs 8.06 S.
Long " Chron 15 7.54 W.

Friday Dec 23rd

Begins with fine weather and light wind from N.W. Steering S.E. by S. by Night. squally, again heavy rain through the Night. last Part rainy and Calm. So end—

Saturday Dec 24th

Begins with rainy weather and Calm. but raining the afternoon. a breeze sprung up Eastward. Steering S.E. by S. by Night close Hauled. both in Studen Sail. Middle and last Part all sorts of weather. last Part clear up so that we obtain a

Lat by Obs 6.06 S.
Long " Chron 15 7.00 W.

Sunday Dec 25th 1859

Begins with Squally weather. and all sorts of wind. most of the time Calm. The Ocean is alive with Dolphin, Skip Jacks, and Albacore. Remainder of this Day wind and weather the same. So ends

Lat by Obs 11.36 S.
Long " Chron. 156.04 W.

Monday Dec 26th

Begins with with Squally weather. Squalls from Eastward. Some of them a considerable wind. Some of them No wind. with heavy rains. Course S.E. & S. Middle and last Parts. a Light breeze from Eastward. Steering S. by E. last Part Clear weather. So ends

Lat by Obs 13.06 S.
Long by Chron. 156.20 W.

Tuesday Dec 27th

Begins with fine Clear weather and a light E.S.E. wind: Steering S. by E. the watch employed making Spun Yarn. Gave a new main Sail off Gallant Brace. also Main Royal Sheets. Middle and last Parts a fine breeze. So ends

Lat by Obs 14.44 S.
Long " Chron. 156.06 W.

Wednesday Dec 28th

Begins with fine weather. and fresh Easterly wind. Steering S. by E. Light Sets in Squall. but much wind. Braced Sharp. took in Studen Sail. Middle Part wind. Carts aft. Set Studen Sail. last Part the same. at 2 o clock last Night. I went on Deck and found the watch Sleeper. or the Officer of the Deck fast asleep. as I have found him So a number of times. while having Charge of the Night watch. The Capt also has found him asleep. while on Duty. in the Night watch. and Reprimanded him for it. he is 3rd Officer. Mr Francis. Moored ship Course. S.E. W.

Lat by Obs 16.59 S.
Long " Chron. 156.48 W.

Thursday Dec 29th

Begins with fine weather and a good breeze from E.N.E. Steering S. by W. Remainder of this Day accompanied with Squalls. So ends

At Rarotonga

Friday December 30th

Begins with squally weather. and a light wind from Northward. Steering S.S.W. winds veer from N.E. to S.W. Bound to Rarotonga. Middle Part moderate breezes. at 6 A.M. rose the Island of Walton Bearing S.S.W. ahead. at half past 11 a Canoe Came off. but did not stop. proceeded on towards Rarotonga. Steering S.W. & S.

Saturday Dec 31st

Begins with squally weather. and light wind from Northward. Steering S.W. & S. Saw a Ship. Steering to the Northward. at 6 A.M. rose Rarotonga Bearing W. & S. Stood for it. fine weather. and so ends.

Sunday January 1st 1866

Begins with fine weather. at half past 10 P.M. the Capt went on Shore at Rarotonga. and returned at 8 A.M. very Bad weather throughout the Night. very Rain. Most of the time Not much wind. Last Part Clear. at 11 the Capt went on Shore again to trade for wood. So ends.

Monday Jan 2nd

Begins with fine weather. and light wind from E.N.E. Lying off and on at Rarotonga. trafficing for wood. and at 7 P.M. the Capt returned. having finished trading. we have obtained 6 Load of wood. Oranges, Bananas, Lime, Pumpkin, Fowl and Pigs. Stood away Steering S.W. Bound to New Zealand. Middle and Last Parts. wind from E.N.E. So ends.

Tuesday Jan 3rd

Begins with hazy weather. and fresh Easterly wind. Steering S.W. Set Studden Sail. Remainder of this Day wind and weather the Same. the employed taking Care of Fruit. and fitting Rigging. fitted a New Fly jibb Stay. So ends.

Wednesday Jan 4th

Begins with hazy weather and strong Easterly wind. Steering S.W. Middle Part the Same. Last Part Cloudy. and So ends.

Lat S Obs 28.00 S.
Long " Chron 165.09 W.

Passage to New Zealand

Thursday Jan 5th

Begins with Cloudy weather. and fresh Easterly winds. Steering S.W. by W. making the best of our way towards New Zealand. Carrying Studen Sails. Middle Part winds Cant to N.E. last Part do, Thick hazy weather. So end.

Friday Jan 6th

Begins with hazy weather and fresh wind from N.N.E. Steering S.W. Towards wind Cant to W.N.W. Squally with much Rain. took in light Sails. the weather lasted about an hour. and then Clears off. Middle and last Parts accompanied with Squalls. Some of them light and some has a Considerable wind. with much Rain. Broke a Def. Mast Studen Sail Boom fished it. So end.

Lat by Obs Dy 3 6 S.
Long " Chron

Saturday Jan 7th

Begins with Squally weather and fresh W.N.W. wind. Course S.W. by Weight quite Clear. and Calm. Middle and last Part Squally. all sort of weather.

Sunday Jan 8th

Begins with Squally weather. and wind from Westward. During the afternoon winds Cant to the Eastward. Course S.W. by Weight Clears off. Some. Middle Part S.E. winds light. last Part wind. Cant to N.W. accompanied with thick fog at Intervals light off. So end. obtained a

Lat by Obs
Long " Chron

Monday Jan 9th

Begins with foggy weather. and Moderate N.W. wind. Steering S.W. by W. took in Studen Sail. Middle Part heavy Sea Course: last Part foggy. heavy off S.S.W. So end.

Lat by Obs 3 " 2 6 S.
Long " Chron 172 . 12 W.

Tuesday Jan 10th

Begins with foggy weather and fresh winds from W. Head S.S.W. and Sometimes off S. Middle and last Parts. Comes and Rain Squalls. So end.

Wednesday Jan 11th

Begins with Calm, accompanied with occasional Cloud of Rain. Middle Part winds Spring up from N.E. Steered W.S.W. last Part a good breeze. and Clear weather. So ends

Lat of Obs 31.02 S.
Long " Chron 178.11 W.

Thursday Jan 12th

Begins with fine weather and a good breeze from N.E. Steering W.S.W. at 2 P.M. Steered W. by S. 1/2 S. winds Cant to the Westward. Saw Grampuses. Middle Part winds from Northward. last Part winds Cant to N.W. took in Studen Sails. winds light. Setting Potatoes. and Sent up Mizen Stay Sail. So ends

Lat of Obs 31.18 S.
Long " Chron 176.02 W.

Friday Jan. 13th

Begins with fine Clear weather and light N.W. winds & the wind heading W.S.W. During the afternoon wind Cant to W.S.W. Agt very Light. & Night winds Cant aft again. Middle and last Part winds from N.W. So ends

Lat of Obs 31.40 S.
Long " Chron 176.11 W.

Saturday Jan 14th

Begins with fine weather and light winds. Cants to the Southward. at 2 P.M. Tacked and Headed N.W. & Light Heads aft. W. by S. winds S.S.W. Making Short progress toward New Zealand. Middle Part Calms. last Part light airs from Southward. Steering W.S.W.

Sunday Jan. 15th

Begins with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from S.S.E. Steering W.S.W. & Light winds Still light. Cants aft to Eastward. Middle and last Part Calm. So ends

Lat of Obs 31.42 S.
Long " Chron 176.41 W.

Monday Jan. 16th

Begins with fine weather. and Calm. remainder of this Day the same. last Part light Cats Paws from all points the Compass. So ends

Tuesday Jan 17th

Begins with Calm, and pleasant weather. Made a Sail in the P.M. middle Part a breeze sprung up from Southward. Steered W. by S. & S. latter Part a good breeze Cants to the Eastward. So end

Lat by Obs 32.42 S.
Long a Chron 178.28 W.

Wednesday Jan 18th

Begins with fine weather. and a good breeze from S.E. Steering W. by S. & S. Middle Part the Same. last Part Cloudy. wind Cants E. So end

Lat by Obs 32.19 S.
Long a Chron 179.33 E.

Thursday January 19th

Begins with Cloudy weather and fresh Easterly wind. at 8 P.M. Steered W. by S. Made a Sail. W. Bound the Same. Middle Part wind Cants N.E. last Part Sets in thick and hazy. winds Cants to the Westward, and blows off again. So end

Lat by Acct 32.26 S.
Long " " 176.44 E.

Friday Jan 20th

Begins with thick, Cloudy, hazy weather. and moderate wind from Northward and Eastward. Steering W. by S. by Night winds S.E. Middle Part wind Cants to S. last Part wind Cants to S. by W. So end Middle and last Parts. Clear off. So end.

Lat by Obs 32.35 S.
Long a Chron 175.00 E.

Saturday Jan 21st

Begins with Clear weather. and fresh wind from W. by S. W. heading to the Westward. at 8 P.M. Spoke the Bark Sea Ranger of Nantucket 40 Months out with 1500 bbls Sp oil. Bound Eastward. Middle and last Part wind Cants S. by W. & the wind heading W. and W. by S. winds more Moderate. So end

Lat by Obs 32.13 S.
Long a Chron 172.21 E.

Off New Foundland

Sunday January 22

Begins with fine weather and moderate winds from S.S.W. heading to the Westward. at Night took in light Sails. at 1½ A.M. winds Canted to Westward. tacked and headed to the Southward. at Daylight Set light Sails. a heavy Swell setting from S.W. So ends

Latt by Obs 32.55 S.
Long " Chron 171.57 E.

Monday Jan. 23rd

Begins with Clear weather, and fresh winds from W.S.W. the wind heading S. at Night took in light Sails and Main Sail. also the Fore Sail. at Daylight Made Sail. hazy weather. at 1½ A.M. Made South Cape of New Foundland. Bearing S.E.E. Ship. Head S.by E. Could not Head Clear. Cut 12 M. were Ship. and Headed off. a Strong Current. the Ship in Strong tide Rip. So ends

Latt by Obs 32.58.33 S.
Long " Chron 172.08 E.

Tuesday Jan. 24th

Begins with Smoky weather and fresh winds from Southward. heading W.S.W. Light Sail. Stowed and Fore Top Sail Double Reefed. Saw a Barque to windward on the Opposite tack. Middle Part heading S.W. last Part light airs and heavy Swell on. Setting from S.W. Saw three Vessels. Steering to the N.E. So ends this Day.

Latt by Obs 33.15 S.
Long " Chron 171.20 E.

Wednesday Jan. 25th

Begins with fine weather and light airs from E.S.E. heading to the Southward. During the afternoon winds freshen and Canted to the Northward. Steered S. by E.½ E. Middle Part winds freshen. last Part winds still Increases. and Canted to North. So ends this Day

Latt by Obs 34.09 S.
Long " Chron 171.11 E.

Barometer 29.3

Thursday Jan. 26th

Begins with Cloudy weather. and Strong winds from N. Steering S. by E.½ E. 1 P.M. was under Double Reef Top Sails and Fore Sail. first Part Rolling heavily. Middle Part Moderate. winds Canted to S.W. last Part the Same. So ends

Latt by Obs 38.28 S.
Long " Chron 171.22 E.

West Side of New Zealand

Friday Jan 27th

Begins with Squally weather and Strong S.W. winds. Heading S.S.E. under Double Reef T.G. Sail and Course. at 8 P.M. furled the Main Sail Middle Part the same. last Part heads off. at 10 A.M. were Ship. and headed N.W. by W. So end —

Lat by Obs 39.. 13 S.
Long " Chron 171.. 11 E.

Saturday Jan 28th

Begins with Squally weather and fresh gale from W.N.W. heading W.N.W. I might Come up to W. by S. Close reefed Fore T.G. Sail. quite a Strong Sea on. Middle Part Moderate Same. last Part quite Moderate. Made Some Sail. winds Comes to the South. heads up W.S.W. So ends.

Lat by Obs 38 4 5 S.
Long " Chron 17 0..09 E.

Sunday Jan 29th

Begins with fine Clear weather and Moderate Southerly winds heading W.S.W. During P.M. Made Nearly all Sail. a Swell Setting S.W. Middle Part light breeze. heads her Course S.S.W. last Part Calm. So ends

Lat by Obs 38.. 54 S.
Long " Chron 169.. 36 E.

Monday Jan 30th

Begins with Calm and Light Southerly airs. heads along S.W. and W.S.W. Caught a Rock Cod Fish. weighing about 6 lbs. Something very Remarkable at Sea. Middle Part the Same. last Part heads S.S.E. So ends

Lat by Obs 39.. 31 S.
Long " Chron 169.. 52 E.

Tuesday Jan 31st

Begins with fine weather and light W.S.W. winds heading to the Southward. During the afternoon Sets in Scotch Mist. at Sun Down Clears off. Middle and last Part heading to the Southward and Westward So ends —

Lat by Obs 40.. 00 S.
Long " Chron 169.. 52 E.

Wednesday Jan 2nd February 1st 1856

Begins with Clear weather. Heading S.W. winds light. Middle and last Part the same. Saw a School of Black fish.

Lat by Obs 40.. 24 S.
Long " Chron 165.. 29 E.

Thursday February 2 1860

Begins with fine weather and light Southerly winds. At the wind, Steading S.W. winds Baffle two or three Points. Middle Part wind Baffling, last Part Steading S.W.

Lat by Obs.
Long " Chron.

Friday February 3rd

Begins with fine weather and light Southerly winds. Steading S.W. Remainder of this Day all Sort winds. Most of the time Calm. So ends

Saturday Feb 4th

Begins with fine weather and Calm. Cats Paws from all points the Compass. making to the S.S.W. but make Slow Progress. Middle Part winds Sprang up from Northward. last Part winds freshen. Steering S.W. by S. 1/2 S. Set Studen Sails. So ends

Lat by Obs 4 0.00 S.
Long " Chron 16 5.25 E.

Sunday Feb 5th

Begins with Cloudy weather and fresh Northerly winds. Steering S.W. S 1/2 S. at 5 P.M. Steered S. 1/2 E. by Night. Strong winds. Middle Part the Same. last Part Sets in foggy at Intervals. So ends

Lat by Obs 4 5.00 S.
Long " Chron 16 4.42 E.

Monday Feb 6th

Begins with foggy weather and Strong Northerly winds at half past two P.M. Steered S.E. by S. a Strong Cross Sea on. Sets in very Thick and Rainy. took Studen Sails and Night Sails. first and Middle Parts the Same. towards Morning winds drop off. at 6 A.M. Came out from Southward. and high Sea on. So ends

Lat by Acct 4 6.58 S.
Long Chron 16 5.41 E.

Tuesday Feb 7th

Begins with Thick Rainy weather. and fresh Southerly winds. Headed off E. at 2 P.M. were Obl. by Night Headed along S.S.W. took in Sail. During the Night winds Came to S.S.E. at 10 A.M. were Obl. and Headed N.E. So ends

Off South East New Zealand

Wednesday Feb 8th

Begins with Squally weather. and Strong winds from E.S.E. Heading N.E. under Short Sail. on sight Cross Sea Running. at 12 M.N. were Ship. and Headed S.S.W. at 6 A.M. were again and Headed N.E. Moderate winds. Made Sail. took in Bow Boat to Repair. Sounds

Lat by Obs 46.44 S.
Long " Chron 165.48 E.

Thursday Feb 9th

Begins with Cloudy weather. and Moderate from S.S.E. Heading E. by S. at 3 P.M. saw Solander Island. Bearing E.N.E. Towards Night winds freshen. at 5 hauled up and Headed S.S.W. winds Cont to the Westward.

Middle Part reefed the Top Sails. at Daylight parlled the Main Sail. Latter Part Strong winds. So sail.

Lat by Obs 46.32 South
Long " Chron 164.32 East

Friday Feb 10th

Begins with Squally weather. at half past 12 P.M. were Ship. and Headed S.E. During P.M. Set the Jibs & Main Sail. Middle Part Head up S.E. by S. Latter Part Comes up to her Course S.E. by S. ½ S. winds Cont to the Westward. under whole Top Sails, Jibs and Courses. Stowed 40 bbls of Salt water. below Decks. So ends

Lat by Obs 47.40 South
Long " Chron 165.53 East

Saturday Feb 11th

This Day Commences with Squally weather. and Strong winds from S.S.W. Steering S.E. by S ½ S. whole Top Sails, Jibs and Courses Set. During the afternoon winds Cont to W. winds freshen. at 5 P.M. Double reefed. at 7 took in Jibs. Spanker. and Main Sail. at 8 took in Sail and layed to on the Port tack. Heading N.N.W. wind Increases During the Night. accompanied with Heavy Squalls. at 8 A.M. saw the Snares Bearing N.E. Distance 12 Miles. Made a little Sail to pass the land. at 10 Bore her off to leeward the Island. a very Heavy Sea Running. So ends

Passage to Cape Horn

Sunday Feb 12th

Begins with Westerly gales. Shipped one Sea towards Cape Horn Steering E. N. E. During the afternoon made some sail. perceived that the Ship Smoke a little water. last Part Spoke the French Ship Gustave lying to. So ends

Lat. by Obs 47.. 17 S.
Long by Chron 171.. 55 E.

Monday Feb 13th

Begins with fresh gales from W. S. W. Steering E. by N. E. at 3 P. M. Steered E. by N. During the Night made sail. Middle Part Moderate. last Part. More so. Set Top Mast and Top gallant Studen Sails. So ends

Lat by Obs 47.. 17 S.
Long by Chron 176.. 22 E.

Tuesday Feb 14th

Begins with Strong winds from W. by N. Steering E. by N. every thing set. Middle Part the same. last Part Steered E. by N. So ends

Lat by Obs 47.. 32 South.
Long by Chron 179.. 07 West.

Wednesday Feb 15th

Begins with Cloudy weather. and fresh Westerly winds Steering E. by N. Middle and last Part winds Moderate. Baffle from W. to S. W. So ends

Lat by Obs 47.. 48 S.
Long by Chron 176.. 04 W.

Thursday Feb 16th

Begins with fine weather. and Moderate Westerly winds Steering E. by N. took in Waist Boat. Middle Part winds Cant to the North. last Part fresh winds from N. W. So ends

Lat by Obs 48.. 24 S.

Friday Feb 17th

Begins with Cloudy weather. and Strong N. W. winds Steering E. by N. During P. M. winds freshen. took in light sails. Middle Part winds light and S. W. at Day light hauled out S. E. by Noon freshen. So ends

Lat by Obs 48.. 00 S
Long by Chron 168.. 40 W.

Saturday ~~Friday~~ 18th February 1860

Begins with Cloudy weather and fresh S.E. wind. By the wind steering E.S.E. During P.M. wind freshen. At 4 Double Reefed Ships Head off N.E. Middle Part Moderate. Last Part quite Moderate. So end.

Lat by Obs 47.25 S.
Long " Chron 165.49 W.

Sunday ~~February~~ 19th

Begins with fine weather and light Easterly wind. Steering N.E. Set all Sail. Middle and last Parts light airs and Calm. So end

Monday February 20th

Begins with Calm and weather overcast. first Part light breezes from Northward and Eastward. Course East. Middle Part Calm. Last Part same as first. So end.

Lat by Obs 47.16 S.
Long " Chron 162.51 W.

Tuesday February 21st

Begins with Cloudy weather and light winds from Northward and Eastward. Steering E. Middle Part the same. Last Part. winds freshen. Inclined Westward. So end.

Lat by Obs 48.12 S.
Long " Chron 158.42 W.

Wednesday Feb 22d 1860

Here to Washington

Begins with Cloudy weather and fresh N.W. winds. Steering E. by N. everything Set. with Studdn Sail. middle and last Parts Strong breeze. So end.

Lat by Obs 48.50 S.
Long " Chron 154.40 W.

Thursday Feb 23rd

Begins with Hazy weather and Strong N.W. winds. Steering E. by N. All Sail Set. Middle Part winds Veers to W. Last Part. Baffles from W. to S.W. rather Moderate. So end.

Lat by Obs 49.25 Gentle
Long " Chron 150.21 West Long

Friday Feb 24th

Begins with Cloudy weather and Moderate Westerly winds steering E. by N. Middle and last Parts winds from Westward. So end.

Lat by Obs 49.41 S.
Long " Chron 146.55 W.

Saturday February 25th

Begins with fine weather, and Moderate Baffling winds from N. to W. Steering E. by N. all Sail Set Middle and last Part fresh breeze from S. to S.W. So ends

Lat. by Obs 50.00 S.
Long by Chron. 142.33 W.

Sunday Feb 26th

Begins with Cloudy weather; and fresh N.W. winds. Steering E. by N. all Sail Set, Middle Part the Same. last Part winds Varies S.S.W. So ends

Lat by Obs 50.28 S.
Long by Chron. 137.19 W.
Distance run 222 Miles

Monday Feb 27th

Begins with Cloudy overcast weather. and Strong S.S.W. winds. Steering E. by N. Carried away Main Royal Yard. last Part Made a New one. weather foggy. So ends

Lat. by Obs 50.40 S.
Long by Chron. 132.08 W.
Distance run 208 Miles.

Tuesday Feb 28th

Begins with foggy weather and Strong Northerly winds. Steering E. by N. Middle and last Part. Strong winds last Part took in Studen Sail and Main Top gallant Sail accompanied with rain and fog. So ends

Lat by Acct 51.30
Long " "

Wednesday Feb 29th

Begins with Thick foggy weather and Strong Northerly winds. Steering E. by N. During P.M. Moderate winds Varies to the Westward. at 6 Set Top Mast Studen Sail. and Main Top gallant Sail. Middle Part winds from W. to W. last Part winds Veer very. Thick fog So ends

Thursday March 1st 1860

Begins with a Dense fog. and No wind. towards Night wind Sprung up from S.S.E. heading to the Eastward. first Part winds Varies aft to the Westward. Steered E 3/4 N. Middle and last Part, Strong W.S.W. winds, thick fog. So ends

Friday March 2d

Begins with Strong Westerly wind. with thick fog. Steering E. 3/4 N. Carrying Studen Sails and Main Royal. Middle Part the Same. At Daylight for Clear off. Took in the Studen Sails. Broke a Top Mast Studensail Boom. So ends

Lat by Obs 53.. 0 S.
Long " Chron 113.. 0 W.

Saturday March 3rd

Begins with Clear weather and Strong Westerly winds. Steering E. by N. All Sail Set. Except Studen Sails. Middle and last Part foggy at Intervals. So ends

Sunday March 4th

Begins with foggy weather. and fresh Westerly wind. Steering E. by N. Set Studen Sails. Middle Part the Same. last Part accompanied with Rain and fog. So ends

Monday March 5th

Begins with Rainy foggy Disagreable weather. and Strong Westerly winds. Steering E. by N. at 2 P.M. the wind Came out Southerly from S. and Blowing a fresh Gale. Double Reefed the Top Sail. and Spritsail Jib and Main Sail. Middle Part the Same. last Part Longer Moderate. Made Some Sail. wind Cants to S.W. So ends

Lat by Obs 54.. 56 S.
Long " Chron 99.. 00 W.

Tuesday March 6th

Begins with Clear weather and Strong S.W. winds. Steering E. by N. under whole Top Sail. Jibs and Course. Set Main Top gallant Sail. weather Looks Squally. Middle Part winds quite Moderate. last do winds freshen. and Looks Squally. Set Studen Sail. So ends

Lat by Obs 55.. 04 S.
Long " Chron 92.. 28 W.

Wednesday March 7th

Begins with Squally weather and Strong S.W. winds. Steering E. by N. Steering P.M. winds Cants to the Southward. and Clear off. Middle Part Squally. towards Morning took in Top gallants Sails. last Part Moderate. Set all Sail So ends

Lat by Obs 55.. 09 S.
Long " Chron 87.. 40

Ship Cicero of New Bedford. Obs Cushing Master

Thursday March 8th

Begins with fine Clear weather. and light Southerly winds. Steering E. by N. a heavy Swell Setting from S.W. Middle Part the winds hauled round to N.W. last Part. Cont Close North. and freshen. Barometer falling. So ends

Lat by Obs 55.55 S.

Friday March 9th

Begins with Cloudy weather. and Strong N.N.W. winds. from Steering E. by N. During P.M. Blows as we Set in Thick snow Rain. by 4 o Clock was under Double Reef Fore Sail. Jib and Fore Sail. Barometer Stands 29.1 at 12 Midnight the winds Came out Suddenly from S.W. and at 4 A.M. it Canted to the Eastward. Remainder of this Day. under Short Sail. winds Canting to the Southward.

Barometer 28.8 Lat by Obs 57.03 S.

Long a Obs 82.40 W.

Saturday March 10th

Begins with Cloudy weather and Moderate winds from E.S.E. more Ship and Bended E.N.E. under Short Sail. Barometer 29.5 an ugly Cross Sea running. towards Night Moderate. Set More Sail. Middle Part winds Canted aft a little. last Part winds S.S.E. Ant Night. Steering E. & N.E. all Sail Set. So ends

Bar 29.9 Lat by Obs 56.55 S.

Long a Obs 80.08 W.

Sunday March 11th

Begins with fine weather and light winds from Southward. Steering E.N.E. all Sail Set. including Studen Sails. first and Middle Parts the Same. last Part winds Canted to the Westward. by Noon N.W. winds fresher. So ends

Lat by Obs 59.05 S.

Long a Obs 75.49 W.

Monday March 12th

Begins with Cloudy weather. and Strong N.W. winds. Steering E.N.E. all Sail Set. Middle Part Squally. winds Canted to W. took in light Sails. Carried away Top Mast Studen Sail Boom. last Part pretty Much the Same. So ends

Lat by Obs 59.26 S.

Long a Obs 68.45 W.

Tuesday March 13th

Begins with Squally weather. and Strong winds from W.S.W. Steering N.E. by E. all Sail Set again. throughout the Day Squally. took in light Sails. last Part passed Cape Horn. So ends

Lat by Obs 59.14 S.

Long a Obs 63.28 W.

Passing Cape Horn

Wednesday March 14th

Begins with squally weather. And strong West winds. Steering N.E. by E ½ E. At 3 P.M. hauled her up N.N.E. Light Sails. and Studden Sails taken in. Keeping off in squalls. Some of them blowing fresh. Barometer 29.6 a large Merchant Ship passed us. Steering a little more to the Eastward. Middle Part strong winds. last Part wind Cants to the Eastward. Braced sharp up. Thick wet day. So end.
Barometer 28.5

Thursday March 15th

Begins with thick rainy disagreeable weather. And fresh winds from Northward. Heading N.E. by E. During P.M. winds Cant up to Westward. Steered N.N.E. Barometer 28.5 a gale Anticipated. first Part all sorts of winds. Sometimes quite Moderate. and then again half a gale. very squally. at 12 M.N. Barometer 28.4 towards Morning winds freshen from S.W. light Sails Stowed. at 7 A.M. Blows a gale. at 8 a heavy squall approached, reefed the Foresail. fitted the Main Sail. of Mizen. Barometer 29.0 weather grows better Clears off. a heavy Sea running. Ship rolling heavily. So end

Lat by Obs 55.14 S.
Long " Chron

Friday March 16th

Begins with a gale from S.W. Steering N.N.E. running under 3 reef Fore Top Sail and 2 reef Main and Fore Sail. Barometer Stands 29.4 at 3 P.M. Steered N. by E. ½ E. During the afternoon winds Moderates. Commenced making Sail. I 12 Midnight had Nearly all Sail Set. Middle Part Still Moderate. I Daylight Not much wind. and quite Smooth. winds Cants to N.N.W. Heads off N.E. So end

Barometer 29.8 Lat by Obs 51.01 South.
Long " Chron 52.37 West.

Saturday March 17th

Begins with Cloudy weather. And Moderate winds from N.N.W. Heading N.E. by E. During P.M. winds freshen. took in Top gallant Sails. and Stay Sails Barometer 29.0 Middle Part Sets in Thick and rainy. last Part. Thick fog. Heads off N.E. So end.

Sunday March 18th

Begins with Thick fog. And fresh N.W. winds. Heads off N.N.E. During P.M. Clears off. And the winds Cants to West. Steered N. by E. fresh winds. I Night winds Moderates. Middle and last Part winds light Cant to N.N.W. a Ship in Sight off lee Bow. So end.

Lat by Obs 49.16 South
Long " Chron 48.01 West

Passage Through The South Atlantic Ocean

Monday March 19th

Begins with fine smooth weather. and Moderate winds W. N. W. Steering S.E. Exchanged Signals with an American Double Top Sail Clipper Merchant Ship. Middle and last Part Steers along E. by S. at 9 a.m. The Capt Boarded the said Merchant Ship. which proved to be the Weekport of New York from Jarvis Island. loaded with Guano. Bound Home. So end

Lat by Obs 41..06 S.
Long by Chron 41..41 W.

Tuesday March 20th

Begins with Cloudy weather and light Northerly winds. Steering to the Eastward. During the afternoon winds shift more to a Calm. at 8 a.m. a breeze sprung up from S.W. During the Night winds Canted to S.E. Steered S.by E. last Part wind Increases. Sets in Thick and Raining. Reeds all Sail Set, So end

Wednesday March 21st

Begins with thick Rainy weather and Strong S.E. winds Steering S.by E. During P.M. winds Increases. Took in some Sail. at 8 P.M. Double reefed. Middle Part Moderates. Set More Sail. last Part quite Moderate. and Clear off Some. Set More Sail. winds Canted a little to Westward. So end

Thursday March 22

Begins with Cloudy weather. and Moderate winds from S.S.W. Steering S.by E. During P.M. Set all Sail. that was on Board. I Night Got Much wind. Middle Part Baffling airs. last Part Easterly winds. and Clear. So end

Lat by Obs 41..46 S.

Friday March 23rd

Begins with Easterly winds. Steering S.S.E. During P.M. Gets in thick and Raining. winds freshen. at 5 P.M. Reefed Mains. through the Night the Same. last Part winds Canted to the Eastward. So ends

Lat by Obs 39..15 S.
Long

Saturday March 24th

Begins with Squally weather. and Strong wind from S.S.E. Steering S.S.E. During P.M. Moderate and winds Canted to S.S.E. Set whole Top Sail. Middle Part the Same. last Part Moderate. Set More Sail. So end

Lat by Obs 36..22 S.
Long by Chron. 40..18 W.

Sunday March 25th

Begins with S.W. winds. Steering N.N.E. and squally weather. During P.M. winds moderate. accompanied with fine squalls. last Part Clear weather. and moderate winds from Eastward.

Latt by Obs 34.. 22 S.
Long " Chron. 39.. 29 W.

Monday March 26th

Begins with fine Clear weather. and light Easterly winds. Steering N.N.E. at 4 P.M. the Capt Boarded an English Merchant Barque, the Rechel 42 Days from Liverpool bound to Calic by 9 winds Cant to the Southward. During the Night wind Baffles from E.N.E. to S.E. last Part Nearly Calms. Commenced fitting the Rigging. So end.

Latt by Obs 32.. 38 S.
Long " Chron. 38.. 46 W.

Tuesday March 27th

Begins with fine weather. and very light Easterly breeze. Sometime heading our Course, N.N.E. Moderate winds throughout the Night. last Part strong winds Sets in from Eastward. Heading along N.E. by N. off to N. the watch engaged fitting Rigging. So end.

Latt by Obs 34.. 52 S.
Long " Chron. 38.. 38 W.

Wednesday March 28th

Begins with Cloudy weather. and Strong Easterly winds. by the wind heading N.N.E. very squally throughout the Night with much Thunder and Lightning. last Part Clear off. So end.

Latt by Obs 27.. 28 S.
Long " Chron. 37.. 30 W.

Thursday March 29th

Begins with fine weather and Moderate winds. Cant to the Northward. backed and headed to the Eastward. by Night looks squally again. Middle Part a heavy Tempest. last Part winds N.N.E. head E. winds Cant to the Westward. So end.

Latt by Obs 29.. 34 S.
Long " Chron. 37.. 22 W.

Friday March 30th

Begins with fine weather and fresh breeze from Westward. Steering N.E. by N. the watch busily employed fitting Rigging and Making Spun Yarn. squally throughout the Night. last Part Clear. Bundling Bine. Northerly breeze. So end.

Latt by Obs 28.. 32 S.
Long " Chron. 36.. 15 W.

Ship Cicero off the Coast of Brazils

Saturday March 31st

Begins with fine weather fine weather. and Moderate winds from Northward. Heading N.E. by E. During the afternoon Come up to N.E. by N. a Considerable Lightning During the Nights. Middle Part a good breeze from S.S.E. Steering N.E. by N. last Part winds Veers to the Eastward and dies away. Drying and Bundling Bine. So ends

Lat by Obs. 28..4 S.
Long " Chron. 35..35 W.

Sunday April 1st 1860

Begins with fine weather and light Easterly wind. Steering N.E. by N. at 3 P.M. rose Sperm. Whales. Immediately lowered and went in pursuit. they were going quick to Northward and showed no Sport Chance for striking. at Sun Down Boats returned. little or No winds. Remainder of this Day light airs and Calm. So ends

Monday April 2

Begins with fine weather. and Calm. Sometimes light Baffling airs. Remainder of this Day Calm first of the time when there is any wind. it is Mostly from Eastward. So ends

Lat by Obs 26..52 S.
Long " Chron. 35..35 W.

Tuesday April 3rd

Begins with fine weather. and Calm. second Night a light Easterly wind. Heading N.N.E. Remainder of this Day the Same. the Watch mostly employed fitting. Setting up. Mra Parring Rigging. So ends

Lat by Obs 25..50 S.
Long " Chron. 35..21 W.

Wednesday April 4th

Begins with fine weather. only light wind from N.N.E. Heading to the Eastward. Middle Part the Same. last Part. wind light and Veers to the Westward. Sent Two old Days Sail. And So ends

Lat by Obs 25..27 S.
Long " Chron. 34..35 W.

Thursday April 5th

Begins with fine weather. and light winds from Northward. Heading E.N.E. Middle Part. Head her Course. N. by E. last Part Do. So ends.

Lat by Obs 24..11 S.
Long " Chron. 35..34 W.

Friday April 6th

Begins with fine weather and light winds from Northward and Westward. Steering S.S.E. towards Night Sets in Squall. a Ship seen. Middle Part a good breeze from S.E. last Part Sets in Squally. So ends

Lat by Obs 22..54 S.
Long " Chron 33..46 W.

Saturday April 7th

Begins with Squally weather and Moderate winds from S.E. the Squally weather. Baffle the winds. Sometimes Heading off N.W. Most of the time Heading our Course N.by E. Middle and last Parts Calm. two Brigs in Sight. So ends.

Sunday April 8th

Begins with fine weather and Calm. Boarded an English Brig Called the Monarch. two weeks from Rio Bound to Norway. Middle Part light airs from Eastward. last Part Calm. two Brigs in Sight. So ends

Lat by Obs 21..00 South.
Long " Chron 35..00 West.

Monday April 9th

Begins with fine weather and Calm. a light breeze Springing up from Eastward. Steering N.N.E. Middle Part winds Rather Moderate. at Daylight a Stiff breeze. but the Day ends with light winds. Saw a Ship Steering to the Southward. Repairing Sail. So ends

Lat by Obs 19..28 South.
Long " Chron 35..55 West.

Tuesday April 10th

Begins with fine weather and light Easterly winds. Steering N.N.E. Middle Part fresh winds. towards Morning Set in Squally. this Day ends with fine weather and light winds.

Lat by Obs 17.42 South.

Wednesday April 11th

Begins with fine weather and light Easterly winds by the wind. Heading N.N.E. and Sometimes Bore off. Middle and last Part a good breeze. Painting Ship and Like. Constantly Passing vessels. So ends

Lat by Obs 15..20 South
Long " Chron 34.46 West

Thursday April 12th

Begins with fine weather and a good breeze from Eastward. During the afternoon wind Cant a little Southerly. Steering S.S.E. Middle Part Squally. Last Part Clear. So ends

Lat by Obs 13.2 South
Long " Chron 33.5 West

Friday April 13th

Begins with fresh breeze from Eastward accompanied with an occasional Squall of Rain. Middle and Last Part fine weather. So ends

Saturday April 14th

Begins with fine weather and fresh Easterly wind. Steering S.by.E ½ E. Bound to Pernambuco. Painting Ship and Trim. Middle Part a good breeze Steering S.by.E. Last Part Strong trades. The Capt boarded a Spanish Brig 18 Dys from Montevideo Bound to Pernambuco. So ends

Lat by Obs
Long " Chron

Sunday April 15th

Begins with fine weather and fresh wind from E.E. Steering S.by.E ½ Bound in to Pernambuco. Towards Night wind Moderates. At one A.M. hauled aback off Pernambuco. At Daylight saw the Land. At 9 A.M. The Capt went on Shore at Pernambuco. So ends

Monday April 16th

Begins with fine weather and light wind from E.S.E. Lying off and on at Pernambuco. The Capt on Shore. At half past one P.M. he returned. obtained a bill of Lar. on a few Oranges. proceeded on our Course to the Northward. at 4 P.M. Steered S.S.E. with stiff trades. Middle Part strong breeze Steered S.by.E. Last Part wind S.E. Setting off. Tacking. and getting Rigging

Lat by Obs. 5.13 South.
Long " Chron. 34.49 West.

Tuesday April 17th

Begins with fresh trades. Steering S.½.E. accompanied with Squalls throughout the Night. Last Part Clear. wind from E. Steering S.½.E. So ends

Lat by Obs 9.52 South.
Long " Chron 36.10 West.

Wednesday April 18th

Begins with fine weather. and fresh breze from E. Steering N.b.W. the watch busisi employed fitting Rigging. Middle and last Parts Clear weather. So end

Latt by Obs 0 " 40 South
Long " Chron. 37 " 40 West.

Thursday April 19th

Begins with fine Clear weather. and fresh Easterly wind, Steering N.by W. at 2 P.M. Sets in Squall. Middle Part Clear off. winds Cant to the Northward. last Part fine weather. fitting the Rigging So end

Long by Chron. 39 " 56 West
Latt by Obs 59 Miles North

Friday April 20th

Begins with fine weather and light winds E.N.E. Steering N.b W. Middle fresh breze. last Part Moderate. The watch busisi employed fitting and Parring Down Rigging. George Anderson Fore Mast Hand. off Duty Sick. has Not done but two weeks Duty Since leaving the Sandwich Island. Complaint. Lung Fever. So end

Latt by Obs 2 " 22 North
Long " Chron 39 " 35 West.

Saturday April 21st

Begins with fine Clear weather. and fresh wind. fair. N.E. Steering N.N.W. all Sail Set. with Studen Sails. Middle Part Sets in Squall. last Part Clear off. Strong wind. So end

Latt by Obs 4 " 42 North
Long " Chron 41 " 03 West.

Sunday April 22

Begins with Clear weather and Strong N.E. wind. Steering N.N.W. at 3 P.M. Steered N.W. by N.½ N. by Night Sets in Squall. Middle and last Parts Clear. and Strong winds. So ends

Latt by Obs 7 " 14 North.
Long " Chron 43 " 56 West.

Monday April 23rd

Begins with Strong N.E. Trade wind. Steering N.W. by N.½ N. Remainder of this Day the Same. So ends

Latt by Obs 7 " 44 North
Long " Chron 45 " 52 West

Tuesday April 24th

Begins with Strong Trade from E.N.E. Steering N.W. by N½N. all Sail Set. and so ends the Day.

Latt by Obs 12.19 North
Long " Chron 47.48 West.

Wednesday April 25th

Begins with Strong Trades. Steering N.W. by N½N. all Sail Set. Middle and last Part winds from E. by N. finished the Rigging. Commenced Painting Spars. and Blocks &c.

Latt by Obs 14.41 North.
Long " Chron 49.54 West.

Thursday April 26th

Begins with Clear fine weather and fresh Trades from E.N.E. Steering N.W. by N½N. Set Studding Sails. Middle Part the Same. last do, wind Cant to E. Commenced Painting Ship Inside. So ends

Latt by Obs 17.07 North.
Long " Chron 52.49 West.

Friday April 27th

Begins with fine weather and fresh Easterly winds. Steering N.W. by N½N. Middle and last Part the Same. Busy Painting Ship Inside. So ends

Latt by Obs 19.28 North.
Long " Chron 53.21 West.

Saturday April 28th

Begins with fine weather and the Trades more Moderate. Steering N.W. by N½N. finished Painting Ship. Saw lots of Dolphin weed. Middle and last Part the Same. So ends.

Latt by Obs 21.44 North.
Long " Chron 55.10 West.

Sunday April 29th

Begins with fine weather. and Moderate wind from E.N.E. Clear the Same. Middle Part wind quite Moderate. last do, the Same. two Sail Seen. So ends

Latt by Obs 23.24 N.
Long " Chron 56.59 W.

Monday April 30th

Begins with fine weather. And light wind. Cant. aft to E.S.E. Steering N.W. by N½N. last Part wind. Cants to the Southward. two Sail Seen. So ends

Lat by Obs 25..00 North.
Long " Chron. 59..51 West.

Tuesday May 1st 1860

Begins with fine weather And light Southerly wind. During P.M. wind Cants to S.W. Steering N.W. by N. wind fresher a little. Middle Part the same. last Part Sets in Squall. And wind Keeps off Second.

Lat by Obs 29..00 North.
Long " Chron. 58..49 West.

Wednesday May 2d

Begins with Calm. And Squall off land. During P.M. Clear off. a Sail in Sight. Towards Night, a Light N.W. Breeze. Middle Part Heads to the North and East. last Part Heads to the North. So ends

Lat by Obs 29..58 North.
Long " Chron 59..00 West.

Thursday May 3rd

Begins with fine weather And light airs from Westward. Heading to the Northward. Repaired the Spanker. Middle and last Parts Calm. and light airs from 12 points the Compass. working to the N.W. So ends

Lat by Obs 28..25 North
Long " Chron. 59..29 West

Friday May 4th

Begins with fine weather. And Calm. Repaired the Driver Bef. Mast Stay Sail. Middle Part light breeze from Southward. last Part from S.S.W. Steering N.W. Repaired a Main Bef Sail. So ends

Lat by Obs 29..00 North.
Long " Chron. 59..58 West.

Saturday May 5th

Begins with fine weather And light wind from S.S.W. Steering N.W. towards Night weather look squally. wind Inclined Westward. Middle and last Parts. wind from Westward. Heading N. N.W. Sometimes off N.W. Saw two vessels. So ends

Lat by Obs 30..45 North
Long " Chron. 61..05 West.

Sunday May 6th

Begins with squally looking weather. Has light wind from N.E. to E. steading most of the time N.E. Middle Part wind Cant. N.W. Has freshen. Gentle reefed. Last Part Strong N.N.W. wind. P. So end

Lat by Obs 32.08 North
Long " Chron 61.55 West.

Monday May 7th

Begins with squall weather. Has strong Westerly wind, wind Cant. to the North. At 2 P.M. were Ship. Has headed W. by S. by 7 P.M. Heads off N. by N. at 3 P.M. Set whole Reef Sails. During the Night moderate. Set all Sail. Last Part wind freshen again. At 6 A.M. Heads off W.S.W. were Ship. Has Headed off N. by W.

Lat by Obs 31 6 North
Long " Chron 55.12 West.

Tuesday May 8th

Begins with Misty weather. Has Strong N.N.W. wind heading to the Westward. During P.M. wind freshen a Head Sea. took in light Sails. Middle Part the same. Last Part Strong wind. Took Last ahead. At 12 wind shif. off. Has Came Suddenly from Eastward. So end

Lat by Obs 33.28 N.
Long " Chron 53.57 W.

Wednesday May 9th

Begins with Cloudy weather. Has light wind from N.E. Steering N.N.W. all Sail Set. At 2 P.M. Set Studen Sails. By Night good weather has light wind. Throughout the Day wind light has Baffling from N.N.E. to E.N.E. Exchanged Signal and Log with the Clipper Ship Meteor of Liverpool. She was Bound to the Northward. So end

Lat by Obs 33.46 N.
Long " Chron 53.33 W.

Thursday May 10th

Begins with fine weather has light N.E. wind. Steering S.W. by W. 1/4 W. Middle Part wind Cant. to the Southward. Last Part wind S.E. So end

Lat by Obs 34.46 N.
Long " Chron 57.52 W.

Friday May 11th

Begins with fine weather and light S.E. wind. Steering N.W. by N. & N. Middle and last Part fresh Breeze. Last Part Steering N.W. So end.

Lat by Obs. 35.46 N.
Long " Chron. 70.19 W.

Saturday May 12th

Begins with fine weather and fresh wind from S.E. Steering N.W. by N. During the afternoon Discharged Dry work. also Broke up an old Boat. The Seing used up in the Service. Middle and last Part fresh breeze. So end.

Lat by Obs. 38.30 North
Long " Chron. 71.34 West

Sunday May 13th

Begins with fine weather and fresh wind from Southward and Eastward. Steering N. Spoke the Schooner Indeed 100 Days from Boston. Bound to Havana. Steered N.N.E. Middle Part Set in thick fog and the wind. Die away. last Part Baffling air. So end.

Lat by Acct 41.10 N.
Long " " 71.55 W.

Monday May 14th

Begins with thick fog and Calm. at 2 P.M. fog lifts off. and a light breeze Spring up from Southward and Westward. at 4 P.M.

Spoke the New York Pilot Boat Wm Tell 7 Days from Home. at 5 am Down Sail the Land N.W. Steering N. by E. Hyed aback During the Night off Montauk. last Part Calm. Took a Pilot. So end.

Tuesday May 15th

Begins with fine weather and Calm. off Block Island. at 4 P.M. a breeze Spring up from N.N.E. by Night freshen Sets in thick and Rainy. Remainder of this Day Reading. So end

Wednesday May 16th 1860 —

Begins with fair weather and light Easterly winds. During the afternoon winds Canted to the Southward at 7 P.M. Cuttyhunk Bearing E. Distance 10 Miles winds S.E. at 12 Midnight Cast Anchor off Round Hill in 6 Fathoms water. Calm. at 3 it breezed up from Westward. weighed Anchor. and Stood up to Clarks point. and Came to an Anchor.

and So Terminates the Green voyage

Sperm 226 Bbls
Whale 1083 "
Bone 13500 lbs

This Vessel Built in Rochester in 1823
and was in active service as late as 1881.

Broken up at NYB 1883.